February 2015

GEOTECHNICAL STAGE THREE REPORT: FALLS DAM PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND COST ESTIMATE

Manuherikia Catchment Feasibility Study

Submitted to: The Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group



Report Number: 1378110270-3000-3090-R-Rev1-313



REPORT





Table of Contents

1.0	INTRO	DUCTION	1
	1.1	Purpose and Scope	1
	1.2	Report Limitations	1
2.0	PROJI	ECT DESCRIPTION	1
3.0	DESIG	GN CRITERIA AND METHODOLOGY	3
	3.1	Operations	3
	3.2	Hydrology and Hydraulics	3
	3.2.1	Dam Break Analysis	3
	3.2.2	Offtake Structure	3
	3.2.3	Overflow Spillway	4
	3.2.4	Inflow Design Flood	4
	3.3	Seismic Hazard	4
	3.3.1	Deterministic Seismic Hazard	4
	3.4	Geotechnical Conditions	4
	3.4.1	Foundation Conditions	4
	3.4.2	Site Hazards	6
	3.4.3	Stability Analysis	6
4.0	PRELI	IMINARY DESIGN	7
	4.1	Configuration	7
	4.2	RCC Design	8
	4.3	Seepage Considerations	8
	4.4	Grout Curtain	8
	4.5	Offtake Structure	8
	4.6	Overflow Spillway	9
	4.7	Instrumentation	9
5.0	CONS	TRUCTION METHODOLOGY	9
	5.1	Reservoir Restrictions during Construction	9
	5.2	Access and Haul Roads and Quarry	10
	5.3	Staging and Production Areas	10
	5.4	Construction Materials	10





GEOTECHNICAL STAGE THREE REPORT: FALLS DAM PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND COST ESTIMATE

8.0	REFER	RENCES:	16
	7.2	Preliminary Level Design Cost Estimates for Additional Dam Height Options	14
	7.1	Preliminary Design for Additional Dam Height Options	12
7.0	ADDIT	IONAL DAM HEIGHTS	12
6.0	PRELI	MINARY LEVEL DESIGN COST ESTIMATES	11
	5.5	RCC Placement	10

TABLES

Table 1 Bedding and Joint Data at Falls Dam	5
Table 2 : Required Factors of Safety for Stability Analysis. ¹	6
Table 3: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 592.2 m.	6
Table 4: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 592.2 m	.12
Table 5 : Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 580.4 m.	.13
Table 6: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 570.6 m	.13
Table 7: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 580.4 m	.15
Table 8: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 570.6 m	.15

FIGURES

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A Report Limitations

APPENDIX B Dam Break Assessment

APPENDIX C Stability Analysis

APPENDIX D Cost Estimate for Full Supply Level 592.2m Option

APPENDIX E Cost Estimate for Full Supply Level 580.4 m Option and 570.6 m Option

APPENDIX F Preliminary Design Drawings





1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this geotechnical *Stage Three Falls Dam Preliminary Design and Cost Estimate* report is to document the preliminary designs and cost estimates for the new roller compacted concrete (RCC) dam with full supply levels of 592.2 m, 580.4 m and 570.6 m options (previously referred to as the 27 m dam raise, 15 m dam raise and 6 m dam raise options, respectively) at Falls Dam. The full supply level 592.2 m option is described in detail herein while the designs for the full supply levels 580.4 m and 570.6 m options are briefly summarized since they have the same design criteria as the full supply level 592.2 m option.

The final dam configuration (size and type) will not be confirmed by the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group (MCWSG) until after the current feasibility study. Future final design and analysis work such as the potential impact category (PIC) classification, static and seismic stability evaluation, and spillway and offtake structure configurations will need verification once the final height is determined.

This report completes the preliminary design drawings, descriptive report, cost estimate based on preliminary design development, dam break assessment, and construction methodology scope of work as part of the Geotechnical and Engineering Assessment portion of the MCWSG Feasibility Study.

1.2 Report Limitations

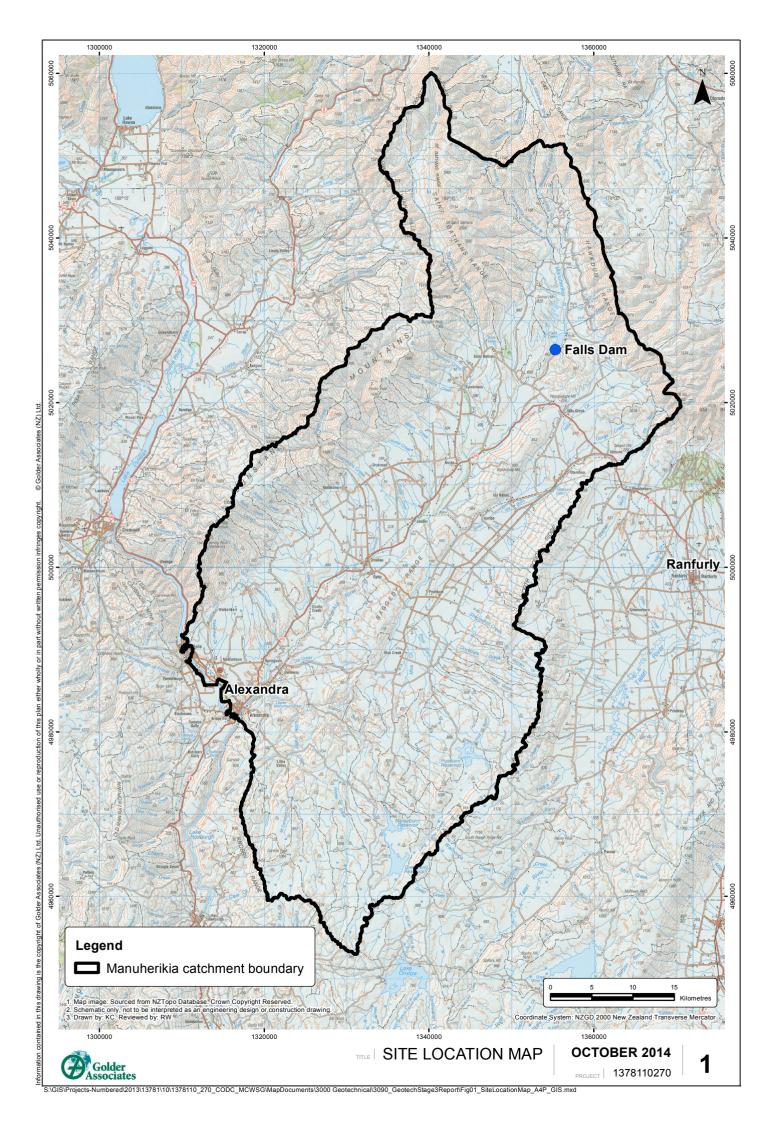
Your attention is drawn to the document, "Report Limitations", as attached (Appendix A). The statements presented in that document are intended to advise you of what your realistic expectations of this report should be, and to present you with recommendations on how to minimise the risks to which this report relates which are associated with this project. The document is not intended to exclude or otherwise limit the obligations necessarily imposed by law on Golder Associates (NZ) Limited, but rather to ensure that all parties who may rely on this report are aware of the responsibilities each assumes in so doing.

2.0 **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The new RCC dam options downstream of the existing Falls Dam are being investigated as part of MCWSG Feasibility Study which is examining the capability of the Manuherikia Catchment to provide increased water storage and distribution capabilities for irrigation. The Manuherikia River is the main water source for the valley and it has always been recognized that an increased dam height at the Falls Dam location could provide additional storage capabilities (MoW 1974). The current Falls Dam is located in the upper portion of the catchment and is managed by the Falls Dam Company.

The current Falls Dam has an estimated storage of 10 Mm³ which provides about 6,500 ha of land with irrigation water. The construction of a new RCC dam downstream of the existing Falls Dam to a full supply level of 592.2 m increases storage to 114.1 Mm³ and provides better water reliability and additional irrigation capability. The construction of a new RCC dam downstream of the existing Falls Dam to a full supply level of 580.4 m increases storage to 50 Mm³ and a dam with a full supply level of 570.6 m provides 19 Mm³ of storage. An overall site map of the project site is presented on Figure 1. Details on the configuration of the existing Falls Dam are provided in the Golder Manuherikia: Falls Dam Recommended Option letter report dated 4 July 2014 (Golder 2014b).







3.0 DESIGN CRITERIA AND METHODOLOGY

The following sections summarise the design criteria and methodology for the new RCC dam option with a full supply level of 592.2 m.

3.1 **Operations**

During most years, the current Falls Dam fills to full capacity, near the spillway invert, during the spring runoff season and is drawn down during the irrigation season which runs throughout the summer and early fall. The current Falls Dam releases water through a powerhouse located at the downstream toe which then discharges to the Manuherikia River. Flow through the morning glory spillway discharges directly into the Manuherikia River.

Operation of the new Falls Dam with a full supply level of 592.2 m will operate in a similar manner in that it will fill during the spring runoff months and will be lowered throughout the irrigation season. Water will be discharged downstream into a powerhouse, irrigation canal, or the Manuherikia River.

3.2 Hydrology and Hydraulics

3.2.1 Dam Break Analysis

A dam break analysis was performed by Golder in July 2014 and is presented in Appendix B. The dam break analysis concluded that the proposed new RCC dam with a full supply level of 588 m is a high potential impact category (PIC) classification. The full supply level elevation of 588 m was based on old survey data and outdated datum and the new topographic survey data (provided by Landpro, formerly BTW South, in June 2014) indicates that the previously assumed full supply level of 588 m is approximately equal to a full supply level of 592.2 m. The reservoir volume used in the dam break assessment is approximately the same as the reservoir volume with a full supply level of 592.2 m. Once a final dam height is selected, the reservoir volumes should be confirmed and the dam break assessment should be verified. Note that there are many high PIC dams in New Zealand and the classification for the proposed new Falls Dam requires the highest (i.e., most stringent) design requirements and results in a more conservative design.

3.2.2 Offtake Structure

The Falls Dam option with a full supply level of 592.2 m includes an offtake structure consisting of an intake tower on the upstream face of the dam, an offtake conduit through the dam, and piping downstream of the dam. The intake tower provides multiple intake elevations to address potential water quality concerns for discharges from the reservoir. A control house is conceptually situated on top of the intake tower at the dam crest to accommodate the equipment for manipulating the position of the intake tower control gates and electrical controls for dam monitoring and reservoir operations. The seismic performance of the proposed intake tower has not been assessed as part of the preliminary design and should be evaluated as part of the final design. Based on the results of the seismic analysis, the intake tower and offtake conduit may need to be anchored to stable rock. The preliminary design provided for the concrete sections of the intake tower present a simple structure and does not account for the possible need for shear keys or other concrete design features which should be assessed as part of final design.

The offtake conduit for the new Falls Dam with a full supply level of 592.2 m is designed for several criteria, including downstream flushing flows, drawdown requirements, irrigation demands, and power generation. The preliminary design considered an estimated flushing flow requirement of 12 cubic metres per second (cumecs). Flushing flows were estimated to be three times the median dam inflow, which Aqualinc provided as 3.88 cumecs (2014a). Drawdown requirements were analysed using criteria for evacuating reservoirs established by the USBR (1990) for a high hazard dam. Drawdown timeframes were modelled using an estimate of the new reservoir stage-storage relationship and different offtake configurations.



The irrigation demand was assumed to be 6 cumecs and power generation was accommodated using a piping connection from the offtake conduit. In this preliminary design, the flushing flows controlled the sizing of the offtake conduit, and only one offtake conduit is proposed; further design and cost information may suggest two offtake conduits could be installed, one for low pressure / high flow discharges (flushing / drawdown) and one for high pressure / low flow discharges (power generation).

3.2.3 Overflow Spillway

The overflow spillway is designed to pass the inflow design flood (IDF). According to New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD 2000), the IDF for high potential impact dams is usually between a 1 in 10,000 year event (0.01 % annual probability of occurrence) and the probable maximum flood (PMF). For the preliminary design, the 1 in 10,000 year event was used as the IDF. Aqualinc (2014b) provided an estimate of the 1 in 10,000 year flood watershed runoff hydrograph which Golder routed through the reservoir using the estimated stage-storage relationship to determine the peak discharge through the overflow spillway. The overflow spillway was sized using a rectangular weir equation (with a coefficient of discharge for an ogee weir, but the type of weir should be selected during final design) by varying the length along the dam crest to maintain the required dam freeboard. The overflow spillway flows pass down the RCC dam face into an energy dissipator at the downstream toe, which was sized using USBR (1984) methodology for a Type II stilling basin.

3.2.4 Inflow Design Flood

Determining the probable maximum flood (PMF) is not typically completed during the preliminary design phase, but based on the high PIC classification, the 1 in 10,000 year flood event was used as the IDF for the preliminary analysis. Aqualinc (2013) provided a storm hydrograph for the 1 in 10,000 year event which estimated the peak flow to be 530 m³/sec. Additional analysis during final design will be required to estimate the PMF event and determine the IDF.

3.3 Seismic Hazard

3.3.1 Deterministic Seismic Hazard

A preliminary deterministic site specific assessment of ground motions at Falls Dam was undertaken for the preliminary dam design and the results are presented in Golder's *Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations* (Golder 2014b). NZSOLD (2000) specifies that only minor damage is acceptable during the operating basis earthquake (OBE) and the reservoir of the dam is required to be maintained during the maximum design earthquake (MDE). Due to the high PIC classification at Falls Dam, the 1 in 10,000 year event was selected for the MDE for the preliminary design. The deterministic seismic hazard resulted in a peak horizontal ground acceleration of 1.0g for the 1 in 10,000 year ground motion. For the preliminary design, a simplified pseudo-static seismic stability analysis was performed for the MDE event. For the final design, NZSOLD (2000) recommends producing a site specific seismic hazard assessment and evaluating performance of the dam during the MDE and OBE.

3.4 Geotechnical Conditions

3.4.1 Foundation Conditions

The foundation of the Falls Dam site is comprised of colluvium deposits and localised deposits of river gravels (alluvium) overlying Torlesse Group basement rock. The Torlesse Group is composed of deformed bedded 'Greywacke' sandstone (also known as arenite) and mudstone (known as argilite). The surficial deposits (colluvium and alluvium) are seldom more than one meter thick. Further explanation of the foundation conditions at Falls Dam is summarized in the *Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations* by Golder (Golder 2014a).

Torlesse sandstone is typically strong, having an unconfined compressive strength (UCS) expected to be within the range of 50 to 100 MPa. The mudstone is weaker and is typically sheared and fissile.



The controlling factor for the foundation in terms of stability will be the presence of defects, in particular their orientation, strength, persistence (i.e., length), frequency and openness.

A simplified wedge sliding block analysis was performed using the Dips software by Rocscience (2013) to identify any joint surfaces that could form moveable blocks. The joint data was taken from Appendix K in Golder's *Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations* (Golder 2014a) and analysed for potential sliding planes daylighting into the abutment excavations. One bedding set and four joint sets were identified from the field data. The joint orientations are presented in Table 1 below.

The most visually dominant defect set is bedding (Set 1), which is highlighted by the alternating layers of light grey sandstone and dark grey mudstone. These are oriented upstream towards the northeast and dip at 60° to 80°. Bedding plane shears were observed in rock outcrops, particularly in the mudstone. South of the powerhouse, bedding is less obvious due to the absence of mudstone. The rock mass in this area is more massive and is dominated by sandstone.

Downstream of the powerhouse are some continuous (greater than 5 m) planar, low angle joints dipping at 20° towards the southwest (234° i.e., downstream). These joints are orientated within defect Set 3 locus and are relevant as they are less favourably orientated in regard to stability and are critical for producing potential failure modes. These joints are mostly smooth, persistent to lengths over 10 m, open, and have clay infilling indicating they may have relatively low friction angles. For the analysis, it was assumed that Set 3 defects have friction angles of 25°.

Set Number	Mean Dip	Mean Dip Direction	Defect Type	Number of Defects in Set
1	70	52	Bedding	20
2	81	330	Joint	15
3	26	244	Joint	10
4	36	141	Joint	7
5	23	65	Joint	6

Table 1: Bedding and Joint Data at Falls Dam.

The sliding wedge analysis indicates the potential for slope failure in the left and right abutments under static loading conditions, however the likelihood of significant failure is considered minimal. This is supported by observations of the exposed rock face in the area downstream of the dam site, which appears to have performed well in the nearly 80 years since exposure. There is little evidence of block failure in this area. Following elevated reservoir levels, there is potential for reduced stability under hydrologic loading conditions, which will require evaluation at the final design stage.

It is recommended that additional mapping of the foundation and analysis be completed prior to final design to determine if the potentially moveable blocks can be supported during construction using small-scale, localised measures (e.g., by over excavation or shotcrete) or if a more robust and extensive stabilisation approach is necessary. For the preliminary design, it is assumed that small-scale measures will be required and that any potential issues will be dealt with during construction. Extensive support is not included in the cost estimate.

No evidence of fault rupture hazard been identified at the footprint of the proposed main dam. The likelihood of a significantly 'active' fault that is, as yet, unrecognised, affecting the dam site, is judged to be acceptably low. The bedrock at the site is judged to be suitable for a concrete dam foundation.

Groundwater was not observed as springs or exiting the face of outcrops during the 2014 field investigations. Groundwater depth and dewatering efforts will have to be verified during future field explorations. No cost for dewatering the dam foundation has been included in the cost estimate.





3.4.2 Site Hazards

Other site hazards, such as reservoir rim stability, landslides, and abandoned mines and gravel pits will have to be further evaluated during final design. There are no known landslides mapped in the reservoir area but there is geomorphic evidence of landslides along the reservoir rim. Impacts to these landslides due to increased reservoir levels and fluctuating reservoir levels should be assessed as part of final design and monitored thereafter.

3.4.3 Stability Analysis

The sliding stability of the RCC section was evaluated under usual, flood, and unusual (10,000 year earthquake event) loading conditions. Detailed discussion of the stability analysis is included in Appendix C. The stability of the dam in sliding and uplift was assessed through calculation of factors of safety (against sliding). The stability of the dam in overturning was based on force resultant location and the check of allowable stresses was done by comparing the normal stresses developed at the upstream and downstream of the dam section against allowable stress for the different loading conditions. The required factors of safety for the stability analysis are included in Table 2 below while the results of the analysis for the full supply level of 592.2 m option is presented in Table 3.

	Sliding		Resultant Location,	Concrete Stress	
Loading Case	Peak	Residual	% of Base in Compression (Overturning)	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	3.0	1.5	Middle 1/3, 100 %	0.3 f' _c	0
Unusual – IDF Loading	2.0	1.3	Middle ½, 75 %	0.5 f' _c	0.6 f' _c ^{2/3}
Extreme – MDE (pseudo-static)	1.3	1.0	Within Base, N/A	0.9 f' _c	1.5 f' _c ^{2/3}

Table 2: Required Factors of Safety for Stability Analysis¹.

 Required factors of safety based on New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) guidelines and resultant location, % of base in compression, and concrete stresses are based on guidelines from the US Army Corps of Engineers (1995).

Table 3: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 592.2 m.

Looding Coop	Sliding ¹		Resultant	Concrete Stress ¹	
Loading Case	Peak	Residual	Location, % Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	5.9	2.4	ОК	ОК	ОК
Unusual – IDF Loading	5.4	2.2	OK	OK	OK
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.1 ²	0.4	FAIL	ОК	FAIL ⁴
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.8	0.7 ³	ОК	ОК	ОК

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. Only applies to base to el. 535, FS above 1.3 above el. 535.

3. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

4. Only the base joint failed.





The dam meets the minimum required factors of safety under usual and unusual loading conditions but the factors of safety are not met under the extreme loading events. Even though the factors of safety were not met for all loading conditions, it does not mean the dam will fail catastrophically but rather that there may be some movement or cracking along lift lines. This simplified pseudo-static analysis is a screening tool that indicates a more rigorous dynamic analysis will be required in the next phase of design to verify stability. A better understanding of the amount and direction of movement will be required to estimate the response of the dam during the maximum design earthquake.

More rigorous and detailed analysis should be completed during final design. Additional design features, such as bolting, shear keys, anchors, increase footprint size, sloping of the upstream face, or adding a curvature to the dam alignment may be required to improve seismic performance. A deformation analysis will likely be required during final design. Further refinement of the dam design and geometry should be expected as a result of these more rigorous analyses and will likely impact construction costs.

4.0 PRELIMINARY DESIGN

The followings sections summarise the preliminary design for the new RCC dam option with a full supply level of 592.2 m. Preliminary design drawings are included in Appendix F.

4.1 Configuration

The proposed RCC dam layout consists of a 71.2 m high RCC gravity dam, with a crest length of 212 m, a crest width of 8 m and maximum crest elevation of 596.6 m. The upstream slope is vertical with 4 m tall vertical portion transitioning to an overall 1H:1V downstream slope. This relatively conservative dam cross section is due to the high earthquake design requirements and it is anticipated that steepening of the downstream slope may be justified by further stability modelling during detailed design. The new dam alignment is located just downstream of the existing powerhouse and substation as this allows for additional construction space between the existing dam and the new dam and also allows for a more complete grout curtain as it avoids the tunnels in the foundation of the existing dam. The more perpendicular alignment of the dam to the valley also provides buttressing of the dam, potentially improving stability.

The full supply level of 592.2 m allows for 4 m of freeboard which is adequate to accommodate wave run up and setup during normal operations and during the design storm event. The dam crest contains a 35 m wide free overflow spillway located near the centre of the embankment with an overflow spillway crest elevation of 592.2 m. Flows during the design flood event are estimated to be 3 m in depth resulting in one meter of freeboard. The stepped spillway chute discharges into an energy dissipator which empties into the Manuherikia River downstream. The offtake structure consists of an intake tower with three intake elevations which are gated and protected by a trashrack. A single gated 2 m diameter conduit running through the dam at an invert elevation of 545 m releases irrigation, flushing, and emergency drawdown flows downstream. The conduit discharges into the new powerhouse along the right side of the embankment. Release valves before and after the new powerhouse allow for offtake flows to enter Manuherikia River.

A saddle dam is required in Shamrock Gully to contain the full supply reservoir pool at elevation 592.2 m. The saddle dam will have a maximum height of approximately 5 m, a crest elevation of 596.6 m, and a crest width of 5 m to allow vehicle traffic. The saddle dam will mostly act as a freeboard structure and will be constructed with a low permeability core with a chimney drain extending up to the full supply level. The upstream slope will consist of a layer of riprap to reduce wave erosion. Previous field explorations encountered sandy gravels to silty clays along the saddle dam alignment and shallow excavation of foundation soils and cutoff trench are anticipated (Golder 2014a). However, a void, filled with water, was encountered at the bottom of one of the test pits along the saddle dam alignment. The test pit was backfilled after logging was completed but settling of the backfill material of up to nearly 1 m was observed approximately 6 months after the test pit was backfilled. This may indicate there is potentially a larger void, cavity or channel in this area which will have to be addressed in final design.





Further field investigations and mapping efforts will be required to estimate the extent and severity of this feature and the results may impact the design and cost estimate of the saddle dam.

4.2 RCC Design

The preliminary design includes 1 m thick cast-in-place conventional concrete facing along the upstream and downstream faces of the dam to prevent freeze-thaw issues and to provide a durable surface. The concrete will likely be placed simultaneously with the RCC and care will need to be taken to ensure the interface between the concrete and RCC is thoroughly consolidated and mixed.

Bedding mortar or grout will be placed over the full lift surface to increase the bond strength between lifts and to increase water tightness. The bedding mortar will be a high-slump, high-cement content material and should be placed immediately before the next layer of RCC is placed.

A RCC mix design has not been created at this stage in the design process but the final mix design will be based on available materials, laboratory testing results of the available materials, chemistry of the reservoir water, required RCC strengths to withstand seismic loads, and results from the test section. The mix design used in the cost estimate is based on a previously completed RCC dam design that was subject to similar earthquake loadings.

4.3 Seepage Considerations

Controlling seepage is an important design consideration for an RCC dam. Seepage pathways may exist through RCC lifts or through cracks resulting from thermal volume changes or foundation irregularities (USACE 2000). Careful consideration will have to be given to the final mix design and proportions to reduce cracking and seepage. Water stops will be supplied at all control joints and crack inducer joints. For the preliminary design, it is assumed that water stops will be placed at 6 m on centre.

The RCC dam will also have an internal drainage system allowing for collection of seepage through the embankment and foundation and to help to reduce uplift pressures. For the preliminary design, the drainage gallery is assumed to be located at elevation 545 m at the maximum section of the dam and offset from the upstream face by 8 m. The gallery elevation will increase at the abutments to account for the shorter dam height. The gallery will collect seepage from the face drains which will consist of vertical drill holes located near the upstream face of the dam. Joint drains may also be installed downstream of the water stop joints to collect any additional seepage. Foundation drains will collect foundation seepage and will be located downstream from the grout curtain.

4.4 Grout Curtain

Seepage protection measures include a grout curtain located upstream of the centreline of the embankment. The preliminary design includes two rows of grout holes terminated at a depth equal to the maximum reservoir head at each location. One row of the grout holes will be vertical and the second row of the grout holes will be angled to intercept more vertical joints. Secondary or tertiary angle holes will likely be required at highly fractured zones or areas of high grout take. Grouting completed during the construction of the existing Falls Dam indicated that grout takes were relatively low with a few zones of high permeability (Gilkison 1937). Future field explorations will better define the extent of the grout curtain.

4.5 Offtake Structure

The intake tower has three intake levels with a low-level intake at elevation 545 m. The low-level intake is situated to accommodate a single dam penetration with a discharge to a powerhouse near a natural bench at the right abutment. The low-level elevation allows for a minimum reservoir volume for environmental





purposes by leaving a 20 m deep dead pool; dam safety implications of this dead storage should be further evaluated or means to drawdown the pool level should be incorporated into the design.

The intermediate and high intake levels will be determined during final design and after a water-quality study, if necessary. Each opening will have a trashrack and a control gate, with operation of all gates from the control house at the top of the intake tower. A guard gate is located at the bottom of the intake structure on the 2 m diameter offtake conduit that conveys flow through the dam. This offtake conduit size allows for manageable flow velocities during flushing operations as well as the large flows required to draw down the reservoir within guideline timeframes (approximately 30 days). Downstream of the dam, the offtake conduit has anticipated connections to the powerhouse with a discharge into the irrigation race and direct discharge to the river for flushing and drawdown flows. The control house on the dam crest will contain the electrical and control equipment along with backup generators for operation of the gates. Real-time monitoring and control of the gates will be incorporated during final design.

4.6 **Overflow Spillway**

The preliminary design includes a stepped 35 m wide, uncontrolled spillway centred within the non-overflow RCC section. Flow depth through the spillway during the 1 in 10,000 year IDF is approximately 3 m, leaving 1 m of freeboard to the dam crest. The spillway configuration is rectangular and is planned to include an ogee crest to improve the hydraulic efficiency. Flow down the spillway will enter a USBR Type II stilling basin energy dissipator at the base of the dam, which uses baffle blocks and an end sill to force the hydraulic jump to occur within the dissipator structure. The energy dissipater is the same width as the spillway (35 m), 30 m long, and 7 m deep with a flat concrete floor and vertical concrete walls. The 7 m depth is intended to contain the hydraulic jump before releasing the water into the receiving river. The energy dissipater releases flow into the natural river channel through a channel transition zone, which includes riprap to facilitate the transition. A USBR Type VII flip-bucket energy dissipator may be an alternative to the Type II stilling basin which could be considered during final design. A tailwater analysis will also be required as part of final design.

The catchment upstream of the reservoir does not appear to be heavily forested so large logs and debris are not expected to impact spillway operations during a flood event. However, a log boom may be a prudent design feature considered during final design.

4.7 Instrumentation

A detailed instrumentation plan was not designed as part of this preliminary design but costs for installation of vibrating wire piezometers, v-notch seepage measuring weirs, structural monitoring points, and early warning system has been included in the cost estimate. Remote monitoring of the instrumentation at the site will also be recommended. A robust instrumentation and monitoring program will be required to adequately monitor the dam and to identify any potential deficiencies.

5.0 CONSTRUCTION METHODOLOGY

The following sections summarise the construction methodology for the new RCC dam option with a full supply level of 592.2 m.

5.1 Reservoir Restrictions during Construction

The existing reservoir is expected to stay relatively full during construction while also meeting irrigation and flushing flow requirements. However, the dam and stream diversion will have to accommodate the





construction design flood event. The reservoir may need to be lowered to contain some of the construction design flood as it is anticipated that the offtake structure will not be able to pass the entire flood.

The existing dam is anticipated to be breached once the new RCC dam is constructed to address operational and water quality issues associated with the small volume of the reservoir isolated between the existing embankment and the new downstream embankment. The existing reservoir will also have to be low during breaching of the existing dam to minimise impacts to the new RCC structure. Breaching of the existing dam can occur at a time when the reservoir is typically low, such as at the end of the irrigation season.

5.2 Access and Haul Roads and Quarry

Staging areas are anticipated to be located on the ridge above the right abutment. There is an existing access road from State Highway 85 to the existing dam. This road is anticipated to need widening and an 80 m long permanent bridge is anticipated to be built over the Manuherikia River to allow access to the right side of the valley downstream from the new dam. Access roads will be constructed from the proposed dam location up to the right abutment staging areas and back down to the dam footprint area. The roads will create a loop to accommodate one-way on-site traffic.

A new quarry will likely be developed for this project. The quarry will provide aggregate and sand for the project while including space for stockpiled material and processing plants which will screen the aggregate to meet construction specifications. If sand or other imported materials are required to meet the specified material gradations, the mixing will likely be completed in the quarry area as space will be limited at other locations. A suitable quarry will have sufficient material that is easy to access and excavate while also being located close enough to production areas to reduce haul lengths. For the preliminary design, the quarry is anticipated to be located above the right abutment. Location of a suitable quarry will be optimized in final design.

5.3 Staging and Production Areas

Level areas will be required for equipment staging, maintenance areas and the laboratory. These areas will need to be located close to the production and batching plant. The area required for the RCC production will have to accommodate the RCC plant, aggregate stockpiles, cement (and flyash) silos, feeding systems, material delivery area, and a material loading area. The laboratory will need to be located in an enclosed building. For the preliminary design, the staging and production areas are anticipated to be located above the right abutment.

5.4 Construction Materials

The construction materials required for RCC include aggregate and sand, cement, fly ash (if possible), mix water, and admixtures. The majority of these materials will be imported to the site during construction with the exception being the aggregate and sand which will be quarried and processed on site. Additional materials will be required for the saddle dam which includes low permeability soil, rockfill, sand, and riprap. These materials are anticipated to be supplied by on-site borrow areas. The sources of each material require evaluation and testing to ensure quality materials are available for construction of the project. The construction materials will likely be stockpiled near the production plant prior to the start of construction.

5.5 RCC Placement

Prior to RCC placement, the foundation will be prepared to provide a smooth surface. All cavities, voids, surface irregularities, and places where RCC cannot be compacted will be filled with dental concrete. Any overburden or rock material found to be unsuitable as foundation material will be removed during





construction. Conventional concrete foundation bedding will be placed between the RCC and the foundation bedrock.

RCC placement is constructed from the bottom lift up and will likely be placed by trucks, spread by a dozer and compacted by a vibratory smooth-drum roller. A rotating beam laser will be used to control the lift thickness to allow for a compacted 0.3 m thick layer. A double-drum, self-propelled vibratory roller that requires 4 to 6 passes to meet compaction densities and smaller equipment including walk-behind rollers and manual compaction equipment (in smaller or tighter areas where the vibratory roller cannot access) will likely be used. The performance of the drum rollers, small compaction equipment and the number of prescribed passes will be determined during construction of the RCC test section. Adequate bonding between RCC lifts will likely require compaction of the next lift within 15 minutes of spreading and within 45 minutes of production. Due to the relatively large size of each lift and the bonding strength required between each lift, bedding or grout mortar will be required between each lift. Use of other placement techniques can be assessed and tested during final design and the test section, respectively.

As conveyor equipment required for construction of an RCC dam of this magnitude is difficult to obtain, it is likely that an all truck placement system will be used. Trucks will leave the RCC plant area and drive along the haul roads to the RCC placement area access ramp. The trucks will enter the placement area in reverse and dump the RCC material at the point of placements on the lift. The truck will then return along the same route moving forward off the RCC placement area at the access ramp, allowing the next truck to enter and exit the lift in the same manner. The dozer(s) will spread the RCC with the vibratory compactor(s) following close behind. Depending on the lift size, it may be possible to have multiple dozers and compactors on each lift but only one of each will fit on the smaller lifts near the top of the embankment. Once the lift is compacted and cured to the point where it can support traffic on the lift surface, the top of the lift is cleaned using brooms, water, air, and vacuum. Then grout or mortar bedding is placed onto the lift, likely by concrete trucks and manual labour spreading the mortar with brooms. After placement of the mortar, the RCC placement process repeats for each succeeding step until all the RCC is placed.

6.0 PRELIMINARY LEVEL DESIGN COST ESTIMATES

Typically, preliminary designs are based on a partially optimized design from the limited field explorations, project information, and technical analyses. Further optimization is completed at the later detailed design stage. Estimated construction costs are based on the preliminary design which will likely change during detailed design and any design changes will impact the construction cost estimates. The cost estimates will also be sensitive to future escalation of key cost components such as labour rates, fuel prices, and material prices.

Fish passage has not been included in the preliminary design or cost estimate but its need should be evaluated as part of the final design. Cost to develop documents and programs such as emergency action plans (EAP), operation and maintenance (O&M) manual, dam safety assurance plans, and an inspection program are included under the engineering and design line item.

The preliminary cost estimate for the RCC dam option with a full supply level of 592.2 m is presented in Table 4. Estimates of the cost for construction management, engineering and design, consenting, bonds and insurance, and a contingency have also been included as separate line items. The detailed cost estimate is presented in Appendix D.





GEOTECHNICAL STAGE THREE REPORT: FALLS DAM PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND COST ESTIMATE

Item	Description	Cost Estimate*
Site Establishment	Includes items such as site access and setup, quarry establishment, power supply, and demolition of existing dam and powerhouse.	\$13,870,000
Foundation Treatment	Includes items such as foundation rock excavation, backfill / dental concrete and grout curtain.	\$3,390,000
RCC and Spillway	Includes items such as producing and placing RCC and concrete for overtopping spillway, instrumentation, and drainage features.	\$94,920,000
Offtake Structures	Includes items such as of concrete for intake tower, gates and control for gates.	\$3,080,000
Saddle Dam	Includes items such as saddle dam foundation excavation and embankment placement.	\$1,010,000
Base Construction Cost (B	CS)	\$116,270,000
Construction Management	7 % of BCS	\$8,140,000
Engineering and Design	10 % of BCS	\$11,630,000
Bonds and Insurance	5 % of BCS	\$5,820,000
Consenting	2 % of BCS	\$2,330,000
Direct Construction Cost (DCS)	\$144,190,000
Uncosted Items	35 % of DCS	\$50,470,000
Total Estimated Preliminar	y Project Costs	\$194,660,000
*Costs are rounded up to the	e nearest \$10,000 and exclude GST.	

Table 4: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 592.2 m.

7.0 ADDITIONAL DAM HEIGHTS

Preliminary designs for two additional RCC dam options with full supply levels of 580.4 m and 570.6 m were also prepared. The same design criteria and methodology used for the full supply level 592.2 m dam option described above were used for the two additional dam height options. The preliminary designs and unit rates from the full supply level 592.2 m option were used to estimate costs for the two additional dam heights. The preliminary designs and cost estimates are described below. Preliminary design drawings are included in Appendix F.

7.1 Preliminary Design for Additional Dam Height Options

The dam options with full supply levels of 580.4 m and 570.6 m are both anticipated to be high PIC dams. The dam breach for these smaller dam configurations will result in smaller flood releases but the economic damage is still anticipated to be major and there is the possibility for loss of life due to the relatively close proximity of the dam to road ways, residences, and the bike trail. The flood flows downstream of the dam are still expected to be fast moving and deep as far downstream as Blackstone where as many as 80 people would be at risk from the flood waters. Future dam break modelling may result in reducing the dam classification to a medium PIC but it is still expected to be on the high end of the medium PIC spectrum which would result in similar design criteria as a high PIC dam. As a result, the same hydrologic and seismic events as used to design the preferred alternative are used in the dam options with full supply levels 580.4 m and 570.6 m. Again it should be stressed that there are many high PIC dams in New Zealand and the classification does not indicate the likelihood of failure but rather identifies the design criteria. The High PIC classification for the new Falls Dam indicates that the highest design requirements are necessary.





The centreline alignment of the two additional dam options is the same as the preferred option which results in same foundation conditions for all three dams. The same foundation preparation as expected for the full supply level 592.2 m option is expected for the 580.4 m and 570.6 m options.

A stability analysis was performed for both additional dam height options. Detailed discussion of the stability analysis is presented in Appendix C. The results of the stability analysis for the full supply levels of 580.4 m and 570.6 m are presented in Table 5 and Table 6, below.

	Sliding ¹		Resultant	Concrete Stress ¹	
Loading Case	Peak	Residual	Location, % Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	7.1	2.6	ОК	ОК	OK
Unusual – IDF Loading	6.4	2.3	OK	OK	OK
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.3	0.5 ²	FAIL ³	ОК	ОК
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	2.1	0.7 ²	ОК	ОК	ОК

Table 5 : Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 580.4 m

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

3. The resultants for most lift layers are acceptable; the resultant is only outside of the base below El. 535m.

	Sliding ¹		Resultant	Concrete Stress ¹	
Loading Case	Peak	Residual	Location, % Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	7.7	2.6	ОК	ОК	OK
Unusual – IDF Loading	6.8	2.3	ОК	ОК	OK
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.4	0.5 ²	FAIL ³	ОК	ОК
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	2.3	0.8 ²	ОК	ОК	ОК

Table 6: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 570.6 m.

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

3. The resultants for most lift layers are acceptable; the resultant is only outside of the base below El. 535m.

As with the full supply level 592.2 m option, the dams meet the minimum required factors of safety under usual and unusual loading conditions and these lower dam height options also meet the minimum required factors of safety for the extreme events with peak strengths. The factors of safety were not met under the extreme event with residual strengths but as the peak factors of safety are met, it is not anticipated that the materials will reduce to residual strengths.

Even though the factors of safety were not met for all loading conditions, it does not mean the dam will fail catastrophically but rather that there may be some movement or cracking along lift lines. This simplified pseudo-static analysis is a screening tool that indicates a more rigorous dynamic analysis will be required in





the next phase of design to verify stability. A better understanding of the amount and direction of movement will be required to estimate the response of the dam during the maximum design earthquake.

More rigorous and detailed analysis will be required during final design. Additional design features, such as bolting, shear keys, anchors, increase footprint size, sloping of the upstream face, or adding a curvature to the dam alignment may be required to improve seismic performance. A deformation analysis will likely be required during final design. Further refinement of the dam design and geometry should be expected as a result of these more rigorous analyses.

The RCC dam layout for the full supply level of 580.4 m option consists of a 59.4 m high RCC dam, with a crest length of 175 m, a crest width of 8 m and maximum crest elevation of 584.4 m. The RCC dam layout for the full supply level of 570.6 m option consists of a 49.6 m high RCC dam, with a crest length of 150 m, a crest width of 8 m and maximum crest elevation of 574.6 m. The upstream slope for both options is vertical with a 4 m tall vertical section transitioning to an overall 1H:1V downstream slope. Both dams allow for 4 m of freeboard which is adequate to accommodate wave run up and setup during the normal operations and during the design storm event. The dam crest contains a 42 m wide free overflow spillway for the full supply level 580.4 m option and a 50 m wide free overflow spillway for the full supply level 570.6 m option. The spillways are both located near the centre of the embankment and flows during the design flood event are anticipated to be 3 m in depth resulting in one meter of freeboard during the design storm event. The stepped spillway chute discharges into an energy dissipator which empties into the Manuherikia River downstream. The spillway widths are different for the different height options (42 m for the full supply level of 580.4 m option and 50 m for the full supply level of 570.6 m option) because as the dam height increases the reservoir area above normal pool increases providing more storage in the reservoir to attenuate the storm event flow. For both dam options, the offtake structure consists of an intake tower with three intake elevations which are gated and protected by a trashrack. A single gated conduit through the dam at an invert elevation of 545 m provides for irrigation, flushing, and emergency drawdown flows downstream. The conduit discharges into the powerhouse along the right side of the embankment. Release valves before and after the powerhouse allow for offtake flows to enter Manuherikia River. The offtake conduit is consistent at a diameter of 2 m for all options because the flushing flow was determined to control the sizing of the conduit (and the flushing flow of 12 cumecs is the same for all options). Similar to the full supply level of 592.2 m option, the 2 m diameter offtake conduit allows for drawdown timeframes within USBR (1984) guidelines as well as connections for irrigation and power generation discharges.

The RCC dams, for both the full supply level options of 580.4 m and 570.6 m, will have 1 m thick RCC facing, water stops, grout curtain, drainage galleries, and instrumentation as described above for the full supply level option 592.2 m. The quantity and extent of each of these features are scaled down from the full supply level 592.2 m option. The construction methodology for the full supply level options of 580.4 m and 570.6 m is the same as described above for the full supply level 592.2 m option.

7.2 Preliminary Level Design Cost Estimates for Additional Dam Height Options

Typically, preliminary designs are based on a partially optimized design from the limited field explorations, project information, and technical analyses. Further optimization is completed at the later detailed design stage. Estimated construction costs are based on the preliminary design which will likely change during detailed design and any design changes will impact the construction cost estimates. The cost estimates will also be sensitive to future escalation of key cost components such as labour rates, fuel prices, and material prices.

Fish passage has not been included in the preliminary design or cost estimate but its need should be evaluated as part of the final design. Cost to develop documents and programs such as emergency action plans (EAP), operation and maintenance (O&M) manual, dam safety assurance plans, and an inspection program are included under the engineering and design line item. The preliminary cost estimate for the RCC dam option with a full supply level of 580.4 m is presented in Table 7 and in Table 8 for the full supply level 570.6 m option. Estimates of the cost for construction management, engineering and design, consenting,





bonds and insurance, and a contingency have also been included as separate line items. The detailed cost estimate is presented in Appendix E. The unit rates estimated for the full supply level 592.2 m option were used and applied to these lower dam height options.

Item	Description	Cost Estimate*			
Site Establishment	Includes items such as site access and setup, quarry establishment, power supply, and demolition of existing dam and powerhouse.	\$11,470,000			
Foundation Treatment	Includes items such as foundation rock excavation, backfill / dental concrete and grout curtain.	\$2,470,000			
RCC and Spillway	Includes items such as producing and placing RCC and concrete for overtopping spillway, instrumentation, and drainage features.	\$68,470,000			
Offtake Structures	Includes items such as of concrete for intake tower, gates and control for gates.	\$2,470,000			
Base Construction Cost (B	Base Construction Cost (BCS)				
Construction Management	7 % of BCS	\$5,940,000			
Engineering and Design	10 % of BCS	\$8,490,000			
Bonds and Insurance	5 % of BCS	\$4,250,000			
Consenting	2 % of BCS	\$1,700,000			
Direct Construction Cost (\$105,260,000				
Uncosted Items	35 % of DCS	\$36,840,000			
Total Estimated Preliminar	\$142,100,000				
*Costs are rounded up to the nearest \$10,000 and exclude GST.					

Table 7: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 580.4 m.

Table 8: Falls Dam Cost Estimates – Full Supply Level 570.6 m.

Item	Description	Cost Estimate*			
Site Establishment	Includes items such as site access and setup, quarry establishment, power supply, and demolition of existing dam and powerhouse.	\$10,270,000			
Foundation Treatment	Includes items such as foundation rock excavation, backfill / dental concrete and grout curtain.	\$2,330,000			
RCC and Spillway	Includes items such as producing and placing RCC and concrete for overtopping spillway, instrumentation, and drainage features.	\$47,270,000			
Offtake Structures	Includes items such as of concrete for intake tower, gates and control for gates.	\$2,280,000			
Base Construction Cost (B	Base Construction Cost (BCS)				
Construction Management	7 % of BCS	\$4,350,000			
Engineering and Design	10 % of BCS	\$6,220,000			
Bonds and Insurance	5 % of BCS	\$3,110,000			
Consenting	2 % of BCS	\$1,240,000			
Direct Construction Cost (\$77,070,000				
Uncosted	35 % of DCS	\$26,980,000			
Total Estimated Preliminar	\$104,050,000				
*Costs are rounded up to the nearest \$10,000 and exclude GST.					





8.0 **DESIGN OPTIMISATION**

The three dam options presented in this report do not represent the only water storage options at the site but provide indicative construction costs and design solutions meeting current standards and guidelines for the selected heights at the selected locations. Adjustments to the height, alignment, appurtenant structures, configuration and dam type will impact construction cost and an optimised solution will likely provide the most cost effective option.

In determining the most cost effective option, an understanding of how design changes impact construction costs should be evaluated. There are some relatively fixed costs associated with building a dam at the site that are independent of the dam configuration, including site preparation, bridge and road construction, demolition of the existing dam and upgrades to existing offtake structure/spillway for use as stream diversion during construction. Other costs are directly related to the dam size and location. Reducing the required storage volume, effectively lowering the dam height, will not only decrease dam volume but will eliminate the need for a saddle dam while also decreasing the size of the quarry, the grouting depths, construction duration and required instrumentation.

When optimising the dam alignment and height, more than dam volume must be considered. The prefeasibility level study proposed a dam alignment located closer to the toe of the existing dam which may provide for a lesser dam volume but cost increases due to increased foundation preparation and treatment, excavation, grouting, and reduced construction access are anticipated. As the dam height decreases to less than an 8 to 10 meter raise, it may be more cost effective to raise the existing dam rather than construct a new dam. However this option would likely require draining the reservoir for at least an irrigation season and there is increased risk and uncertainty associated with this option, as discussed in Golder's "Manuherikia: Falls Dam Recommended Option" report (Golder 2014b).

A detailed risk assessment may also be beneficial in future design stages as potential risks associated static, seismic and hydrologic loadings may be better understood, resulting in more focused design efforts. There are also additional design and construction features that have not been discussed in detail during this feasibility level design that could potentially have a large impact on the total cost including RCC mix design, seismic loadings, deformation analysis and the inflow design flood. An optimised dam height and location are currently being assessed as part of ongoing work.

9.0 **REFERENCES**:

Aqualinc, 2014a, Personal communication (email) between Ian Lloyd (Golder) and Peter Brown (Aqualinc) with the subject line "Updated Manuherikia timeseries with 7DMALF," 5 August, 2014.

Aqualinc, 2014b, Personal communication (email) between Ian Lloyd (Golder) and Peter Brown (Aqualinc) with the subject line "Manuherikia – Request for hydrological data from Aqualinc", 29 July 2014.

Aqualinc, 2013. "Manuherikia Valley Hydrology: 2013 update." Prepared for the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group. September 2013.

DBH, 2008. New Zealand Building (Dam Safety) Regulations 2008 (reprinted 30 June 2014). Department of Building and Housing, reprinted 30 June 2014.

Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal (Ecole) 2001, "CADAM User Manual Version 1.4.3," April 2001.

Gilkison JT, 1937. The Manuherikia Rock Fill Dam. Proc. of the NZ Soc. CivilEng. 1936-37 Vol 23. Wellington. pp. 279-304.

Golder Associates, 2014a. "Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations, Manuherikia Catchment Feasibility Study," May 2014.

Golder Associates, 2014b. "Manuherikia: Falls Dam Recommended Option," Manuherikia Catchment Feasibility Study, 4 July 2014.





Ministry of Works (MoW), 1974. "Manuherikia River Catchment Water Resources – Preliminary Report on Irrigation Development" a Water & Soil Division Report. 1974.

New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD), 2000. "New Zealand Dam Safety Guidelines," November 2000.

Rocscience 2013, Dips v.6.013, Rocscience Inc., Toronto, Ontario, Canada, September 2013.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1995. "Gravity Dam Design," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-2200, 30 June 1995.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2000. "Roller-Compacted Concrete," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-2006, 15 January 2000.

US Bureau of Reclamation 1984. *Hydraulic Design of Stilling Basins and Energy Dissipators*, Engineering Monograph No. 25, by A. J. Peterka, Denver, CO, May 1984.

US Bureau of Reclamation 1990. *Criteria and Guidelines for Evacuating Storage Reservoirs and Sizing Low-Level Outlet Works*, ACER Technical Memorandum No. 2, Assistant Commissioner – Engineering and Research, Denver, CO, 1990.











Report Limitations

This Report / Document has been provided by Golder Associates (NZ) Limited ("Golder") subject to the following limitations:

- i) This Report / Document has been prepared for the particular purpose outlined in Golder's proposal and no responsibility is accepted for the use of this Report / Document, in whole or in part, in other contexts or for any other purpose.
- ii) The scope and the period of Golder's Services are as described in Golder's proposal, and are subject to restrictions and limitations. Golder did not perform a complete assessment of all possible conditions or circumstances that may exist at the site referenced in the Report / Document. If a service is not expressly indicated, do not assume it has been provided. If a matter is not addressed, do not assume that any determination has been made by Golder in regards to it.
- iii) Conditions may exist which were undetectable given the limited nature of the enquiry Golder was retained to undertake with respect to the site. Variations in conditions may occur between investigatory locations, and there may be special conditions pertaining to the site which have not been revealed by the investigation and which have not therefore been taken into account in the Report / Document. Accordingly, if information in addition to that contained in this report is sought, additional studies and actions may be required.
- iv) The passage of time affects the information and assessment provided in this Report / Document. Golder's opinions are based upon information that existed at the time of the production of the Report / Document. The Services provided allowed Golder to form no more than an opinion of the actual conditions of the site at the time the site was visited and cannot be used to assess the effect of any subsequent changes in the quality of the site, or its surroundings, or any laws or regulations.
- Any assessments, designs and advice made in this Report / Document are based on the conditions indicated from published sources and the investigation described. No warranty is included, either express or implied, that the actual conditions will conform exactly to the assessments contained in this Report / Document.
- vi) Where data supplied by the client or other external sources, including previous site investigation data, have been used, it has been assumed that the information is correct unless otherwise stated. No responsibility is accepted by Golder for incomplete or inaccurate data supplied by others.
- vii) The Client acknowledges that Golder may have retained subconsultants affiliated with Golder to provide Services for the benefit of Golder. Golder will be fully responsible to the Client for the Services and work done by all of its subconsultants and subcontractors. The Client agrees that it will only assert claims against and seek to recover losses, damages or other liabilities from Golder and not Golder's affiliated companies. To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Client acknowledges and agrees it will not have any legal recourse, and waives any expense, loss, claim, demand, or cause of action, against Golder's affiliated companies, and their employees, officers and directors.
- viii) This Report / Document is provided for sole use by the Client and is confidential to it. No responsibility whatsoever for the contents of this Report / Document will be accepted to any person other than the Client. Any use which a third party makes of this Report / Document, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, is the responsibility of such third parties. Golder accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this Report / Document.







Dam Break Assessment



July 2014

MANUHERIKIA CATCHMENT WATER STRATEGY GROUP

Dam Break Assessment raised Falls Dam, full supply level of 588 m

Submitted to: Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group



Report: 1378110270_2000_214_R_Rev0_219



REPORT



Table of Contents

List	of Abbr	eviations	. 1
1.0	INTRO	DUCTION	. 2
	1.1	Overview	. 2
	1.2	Objectives	. 2
	1.3	Location	. 2
	1.4	Report Limitations	. 2
2.0	DAM B	REAK INPUTS	. 3
	2.1	Methodology	. 3
	2.2	Breach Conditions	. 5
	2.3	Breach Parameters	. 5
	2.4	Breach Discharge Hydrograph	. 5
	2.5	Hydrology	. 6
	2.6	Flood routing	. 6
3.0	DAM B	REAK MODELLING	. 7
	3.1	Model Results	. 7
4.0	DAM B	REAK CONSEQUENCES	10
	4.1	Population at Risk	10
	4.2	Population at Risk for Falls Dam – FSL of 588 m amsl	10
5.0	GUIDE	LINES AND LEGISLATION	11
6.0	POTEN	ITIAL IMPACT CATEGORY	12
7.0	MODE		13
8.0	CONCI	_USIONS	14
9.0	REFER	ENCES	14

TABLES

Table 1: Falls Dam FSL of 588 m amsl breach parameters.	5
Table 2: Summary of dam break results for Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl	9
Table 3: Estimated population at risk at various locations downstream from Falls Dam.	11
Table 4: Determination of damage level (DBH 2008)	11
Table 5: Determination of dam classification (DBH 2008).	12
Table 6: Potential impact categories for dams in terms of failure consequences (NZSOLD 2000).	12





FIGURES

Figure 1: Manuherikia catchment	. 4
Figure 2: Dam breach hydrograph (Triangular method).	. 6
Figure 3: Falls Dam break (FSL of 588 m amsl) maximum flood extent	. 8

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A Report Limitations





List of Abbreviations

AADT	annual average daily traffic
amsl	above mean sea level
Aqualinc	Aqualinc Research Limited
CFRD	concrete faced rockfill dam
DEM	digital elevation model
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FSL	full supply level
GIS	geographic information systems
MCWSG	Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group
NZSOLD	New Zealand Society on Large Dams
OCRT	Otago Central Rail Trail
PAR	population at risk
PIC	potential impact category
RCC	roller compacted concrete
SH85	State Highway 85
XPSWMM	XP stormwater and wastewater management tool





1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Golder Associates (NZ) Limited has been commissioned by the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group (MCWSG) to provide a feasibility level assessment of irrigation options in the Manuherikia catchment. Opus (2013) prepared an engineering prefeasibility study on options for raising Falls Dam. However, that study did not include a dam break assessment and recommended that such an assessment be completed as part of the feasibility study.

This report describes the findings of a dam break assessment of a roller compacted concrete dam with a full supply level (FSL) of 588 m above mean sea level (amsl) constructed immediately downstream of the existing dam. This assessment considers the effects that a dam breach may have on downstream areas and identifies a potential impact category for the dam. This assessment forms part of wider feasibility level investigations.

1.2 **Objectives**

The purpose of this study is to inform the wider feasibility level assessments of the implications of a dam break of the Falls Dam. In particular this assessment will:

- 1) Determine the Potential Impact Category (PIC) of the dam; this will influence the dam design parameters.
- 2) Assess the potential flooding hazard and risk in the event of a dam break, which is required during resource consenting of any dam.

1.3 Location

Falls Dam is located on the upper reaches of the Manuherikia River, approximately 60 km upstream of Alexandra, in Central Otago (Figure 1). The dam provides storage for four existing irrigation schemes (Blackstone, part of Omakau, Manuherikia and part of Galloway) which cover approximately 6,500 ha in the Manuherikia Valley. The Manuherikia River flows past several small townships to Alexandra, where it converges with the larger Clutha River.

Falls Dam is an existing concrete faced rockfill dam (CFRD) approximately 33.5 m high, with a FSL of 561.4 m amsl. The current feasibility study is evaluating increased storage options up to a FSL of 588 m amsl.

1.4 Report Limitations

Your attention is drawn to the document, "Report Limitations", as attached in Appendix A. The statements presented in that document are intended to advise you of what your realistic expectations of this report should be, and to present you with recommendations on how to minimise the risks to which this report relates which are associated with this project. The document is not intended to exclude or otherwise limit the obligations necessarily imposed by law on Golder Associates (NZ) Limited, but rather to ensure that all parties who may rely on this report are aware of the responsibilities each assumes in so doing.





2.0 DAM BREAK INPUTS

2.1 Methodology

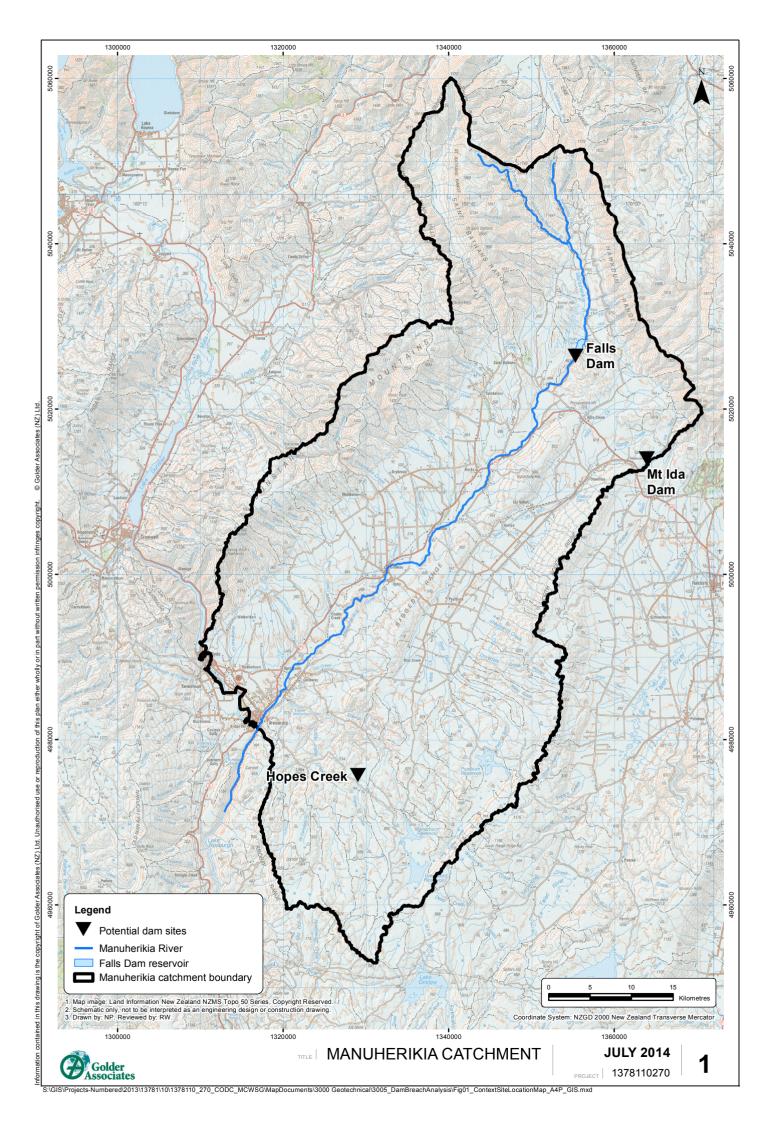
A dam break assessment simulates the release of stored water behind a dam over a specified failure time. Although the risk of failure of a suitably designed dam is very small, the New Zealand Dam Safety Guidelines (NZSOLD 2000) requires dams to be categorised according to their consequences of failure. These potential consequences include; loss of life, socio-economic, financial and environmental damage.

The general methodology for a dam break assessment involves:

- 1) Determination of dam breach parameters.
- 2) Determination of breach discharge hydrograph.
- 3) Evaluation of the timing and extent of the flood wave.
- 4) Identification of the Potential Impact Category (PIC).

PIC classification is an important stage in dam design and evaluation because a number of the dam design criteria are dictated by the PIC.







2.2 Breach Conditions

It is normal practice to undertake two dam failure scenarios; 'sunny day' and 'rainy day'. The 'sunny day' scenario simulates a structural failure (i.e., earthquake, piping, etc.) under normal flow conditions, and the 'rainy day' scenario assumes that dam breach occurs during a flood event.

This evaluation considers a new Falls Dam constructed from roller compacted concrete (RCC). Concrete dam failures are typically modelled as structural failures (FEMA 2013). This construction type is very unlikely to fail due to overtopping as RCC is designed to overtop during flood events. Therefore, the 'sunny day' failure scenario is the most critical and the only scenario to be modelled in this assessment.

2.3 Breach Parameters

Dam breach parameters include the parameters needed to physically describe the breach (breach depth and width) as well as parameters that define the time required for breach initiation and failure. Time to failure plays a significant role in the determination of peak outflow from the dam breach. FEMA (2013) recommends a range of failure times for concrete dams from 6 to 30 minutes. An average of 15 minutes is applied in this model. A shorter time to failure gives the highest peak flows while the longest time to failure gives the lowest peak flows.

Parameter	Inputs			
Construction materials	Roller compacted concrete			
Impounded volume ^A	100 Mm ³			
Crest length ^A	195 m			
Breach width ^B	98 m			
Dam height ^C	61 m			
Breach depth ^D	61 m			
Time to failure ^E	6 to 30 minutes			

Table 1: Falls Dam FSL of 588 m amsl breach parameters.

Notes: ^A Parameters derived from Opus (2013) report; ^B FEMA (2013) suggests an average breach width equal to half the entire length of the dam; ^C Based on a dam base level of 532 m amsl, a FSL of 588 m amsl and a 5 m freeboard allowance; ^D The bottom of the breach should generally be assumed to be at the foundation level of the dam; ^E FEMA (2013) suggests a range of failure times for concrete dams from 6 to 30 minutes.

2.4 Breach Discharge Hydrograph

To predict peak flow and the dam breach hydrograph, various methods can be applied including: a triangular hydrograph, level-pool routing, dynamic wave simulation, regression relationships, and comparative analysis to similar dams that have failed. All methods have shortcomings such as lack of data, lack of case studies and poor understanding of breach mechanics.

The breach discharge hydrograph was developed using the triangular hydrograph method. This is based on the dam impounded volume and time to failure. In this method, it was assumed that it would take 15 minutes from the start of the breach to the full extent of the breach to occur (time to failure), and the entire volume of the dam will be discharged in 30 minutes. Therefore, the area under the dam breach hydrograph is equal to the reservoir volume during the 'sunny day' event. The peak discharge in a 'sunny day' dam break scenario is estimated at 111,100 m³/s (Figure 2).





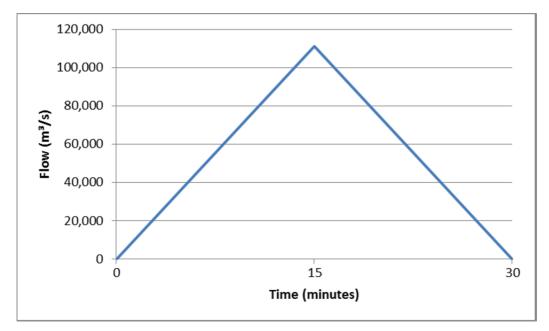


Figure 2: Dam breach hydrograph (Triangular method).

2.5 Hydrology

Flood routing of the dam breach discharge through the catchment requires an understanding of the catchment hydrology. The hydrology for the catchment has been assessed by Aqualinc Research Limited and is documented in two main reports (Aqualinc 2012a and 2012b). Aqualinc (2012a) states the following:

The Manuherikia River has a mean naturalised flow at the Clutha River confluence of 18.5 m³/s. The major tributaries of the Manuherikia River are the Manuherikia above Falls Dam, the Pool Burn, Dunstan Creek, Manor Burn, Lauder Creek, Thomsons Creek and Chatto Creek. Collectively these tributaries provide almost 90% of the total catchment flow. Aqualinc (2012a) Page 4.

Mean naturalised flow in the seven main tributaries ranges from a high of 4.8 m³/s for the Manuherikia above Falls Dam to a low of 0.7 m³/s for Chatto Creek (Aqualinc 2012a). These tributary flows are very small (four to five orders of magnitude smaller) compared to the expected dam breach flows. Therefore flood routing of the dam breach discharge through the catchment will be largely insensitive to tributary inflows. To improve the runtime efficiencies of the flood routing model, tributary inflows were excluded from the model.

2.6 Flood routing

XPSWMM 2013, a hydraulic and hydrological modelling tool is used to route the flood wave downstream. XPSWMM uses the TUFLOW computational engine that links 1-D and 2-D modelling to simulate flood propagation.

The following are components of the hydraulic model:

- Digital Elevation Model (DEM) developed by geographic information systems (GIS) based on 20 m contour data (LINZ 2014) combined with 5 m contour data (MWD 1976) around the Manuherikia River channel.
- Model extents The Manuherikia River main stem is modelled from Falls Dam to the Ophir gorge.





- Downstream boundary condition The downstream boundary condition is set to a shallow depth, forcing a critical depth to occur at the downstream end.
- Dam break hydrograph The generated breach hydrograph is incorporated into the XPSWMM model as a flow boundary condition at the Falls Dam site.
- Tributary inflows Flows from tributaries were not included in this model.
- Model nodes A number of nodes are positioned throughout the model at the locations of infrastructure and towns. These nodes enable the modelled water depth, flow and velocity to be easily reviewed at these points of interest.
- Manning's roughness The Manning's value can be expected to change throughout the reach of the Manuherikia River and its tributaries. However, for simplicity, a fixed value has been used. A Manning's value of 0.04 was selected as this is considered reasonable for a gravel-cobble river channel and surrounding pasture floodplains.
- 2D grid resolution Grid size of 30 m was used.
- Time step A time step of 0.5 seconds was used in the XPSWMM model.

For this dam break analysis, the downstream boundary of the XPSWMM model is the Ophir Gorge. An extended model to Alexandra was preferable, but a compromise exists between model extent and detail. In order to provide sufficient detail and accuracy to the model, the extent was limited to the reach of the Manuherikia River from Falls Dam to Ophir Gorge.

There are several hydraulic structures within the watercourse downstream of the dam. These include road and pedestrian bridges, irrigation siphons and intake structures. Due to the scale of the overall system model, these structures are largely ignored in terms of their impact on flood routing. Hydraulic structures are assessed in terms of their potential for damage due to inundation.

In any dam break model, calibration is difficult as peak flows of this magnitude rarely occur. Furthermore, the critical factor in the model is the time to failure and as such, errors associated with cross-sections, hydraulic structures and calibration will be less significant.

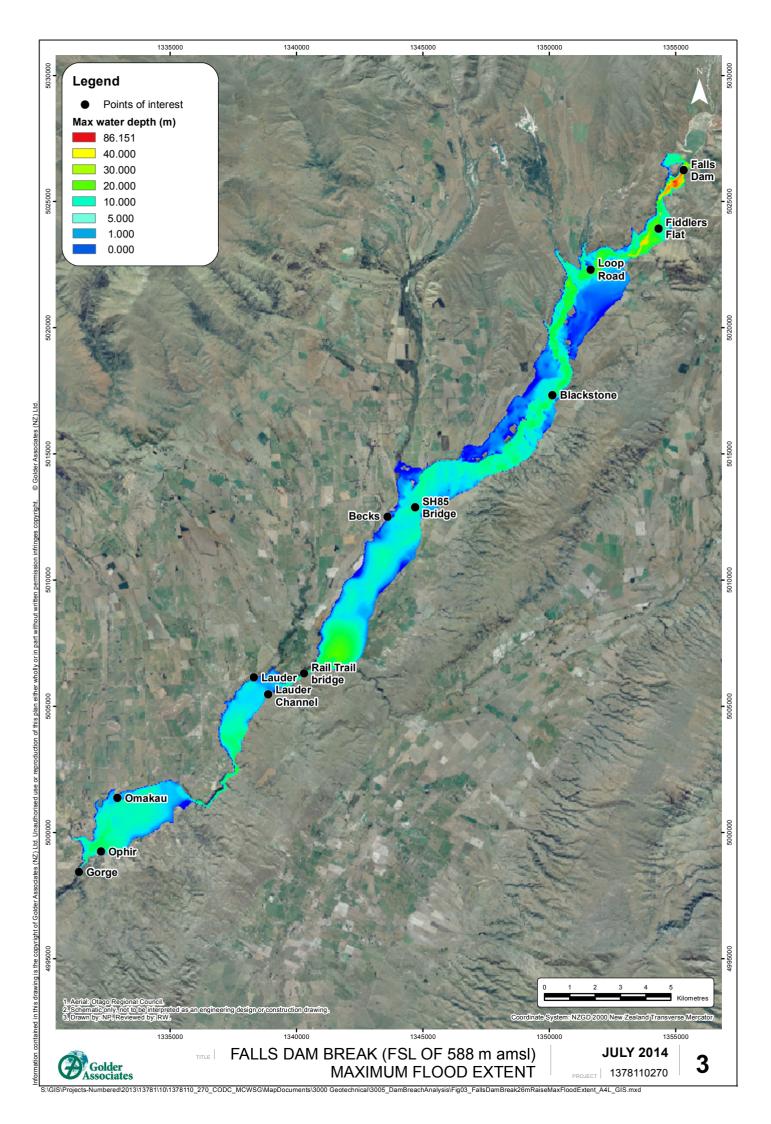
3.0 DAM BREAK MODELLING

3.1 Model Results

The modelled maximum flood extent and water depth is shown in Figure 3. Overall there is significant out of channel flooding throughout the length of the modelled Manuherikia River reach. The exceptions to this are where the river flows through gorges: north of Lauder, north of Omakau and south of Ophir.

Table 2 summarises the timing, depth, flow and velocity of the dam break flood flow at points of interest in the catchment. The towns of Becks, Omakau and Ophir are expected to suffer inundation to varying degrees, however Lauder is located just beyond the extent of the flooding.

The wetted front of the dam break flood travels through the modelled catchment within 3 hours. However, it takes almost 8 hours for the peak flood depth to travel from Falls Dam to the gorge at Ophir. Flood flows and velocities generally decrease throughout the river reach. The dam break peak flow of 111,100 m³/s is estimated to dissipate to a peak of 1,600 m³/s by the time it reaches the gorge at Ophir.





Location	Distance downstream (km)	Time to arrival of wetted front ^A (hr:min)	Time to arrival of maximum depth (hr:min)	Maximum depth of water (m)	Maximum flow ^B (m³/s)	Maximum velocity ^C (m/s)	Wetted floodplain width (m)
Fiddlers Flat	2.9	0:05	0:24	27.6	89,000	16	1,000
Loop Road	6.6	0:17	0:28	4.8	74,000	2.0	2,050
Blackstone	12.7	0:27	0:36	6.7	65,000	5.6	1,250
SH85 Bridge	22.0	0:47	0:53	10.8	51,000	7.4	1,500
Becks	22.0	0:50	0:54	0.6	51,000	1.3	1,500
Rail Trail Bridge	30.5	1:12	1:42	11.4	8,200	1.7	170
Lauder channel	32.7	1:18	1:44	1.8	8,100	2.7	800
Lauder	32.7	-	-	0.0	8,100	0.0	800
Omakau	42.7	3:45	7:47	4.7	4,600	0.13	1,800
Ophir	44.0	2:55	7:48	11.3	3,200	0.30	1,400
Gorge	45.4	-	-	-	1,600	-	-

Table 2: Summary of dam break results for Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl.

Notes: ^A Time to an inundation depth of 0.1 m. ^B Maximum flow across floodplain cross section. ^C Locations vary between points in the main river channel and points of interest in the floodplain, refer to Figure 3.





4.0 DAM BREAK CONSEQUENCES

4.1 **Population at Risk**

The population at risk (PAR) is defined as the number of people occupying the dam failure floodplain prior to the issuance of any warning. The population at risk varies throughout the day and throughout the seasons (USBR 1999). The number of people undertaking recreational activities outdoors in and around the Manuherikia River will change depending on whether it is summer or winter and the distribution of the population will vary between day and night.

4.2 Population at Risk for Falls Dam – FSL of 588 m amsl

The PAR downstream from Falls Dam was estimated based on the inundation area from the dam break analysis. Population and census data was used to estimate permanent residences in the inundation area. The population per residence in the inundation area is based on a projected average of 2.5 people per household (Statistics NZ 2014) and an inspection of aerial imagery to determine number of residences inundated by a dam failure. For the towns of Omakau and Ophir, where the flood map indicates the whole town is likely to be inundated, population estimates were adopted (CentralOtagoNZ 2014).

The Otago Central Rail Trail is a 150 km long cycling trail from Clyde to Middlemarch. The trail travels up the Manuherikia Valley from Clyde and crosses into the Ida Valley near Lauder (approximately 40 km) (Otago Central Rail Trail 2014). It is estimated that approximately 10,000 - 12,000 people cycle the trail each year (ODT 2011). The majority of the users are likely in the warmer months (November to April) which results in 66 users per day during the summer. Assuming 5 % of the Otago Central Rail Trail could be affected (7.5 km), approximately 3 cyclists would be at risk.

State Highway 85 (SH85) follows the Manuherikia River through the catchment and at times is located very close to the river channel. Other rural roads may also be inundated. However traffic rates on these roads are too low and the population at risk is estimated to be very low. There is an estimated annual average daily traffic volume (AADT) of 500 on SH85 near Lauder (Transit 2006). Assuming 10 % of the Manuherikia River length of SH85 (6 km) could be affected by inundation from a dam break over a 6 hour period, approximately 12 vehicles would be at risk. This could equate to approximately 25 people at risk on the roads.

The rivers and lakes in the Manuherikia catchment are popular trout fisheries. Other recreational uses of waterways include game bird hunting, kayaking and swimming (MCWSG 2013). Assuming access may be gained to the Manuherikia River primarily around the locations of road bridges and townships, it is estimated that 10 people could be at risk during a dam break event during summer.

The estimated population at risk for various downstream locations are presented in Table 3.





	Distance				
Location	downstream (km)	Properties	OCRT	Roads	Recreation
Falls Dam to Fiddlers Flat	2.9	3			
Fiddlers Flat to Loop Road	6.6	5			
Loop Road to Blackstone	12.7	5			2
Blackstone to SH85 Bridge/Becks	22.0	20		6	2
SH85 Bridge/Becks to Rail Trail Bridge	30.5	55	1	6	
Rail Trail Bridge to Lauder	32.7	3	1		2
Lauder to Omakau	42.7	45	1	6	2
Omakau to Ophir	44.0	140 ²		6	2
Ophir to Gorge	45.4	40 ²			
Estimated PAR	353				

Table 3: Estimated population at risk at various locations downstream from Falls Dam.

Notes: Property estimates based on a projected average of 2.5 people per household (Statistics NZ 2014), and an inspection of aerial imagery to determine number of residences. ² Based on Central Otago Population Statistics for Omakau and Ophir (CentralOtagoNZ 2014). OCRT – Otago Central Rail Trail.

5.0 GUIDELINES AND LEGISLATION

New Zealand Building (Dam Safety) Regulations 2008 (amended 2010) identifies a damage level, based on damage to homes, critical infrastructure, natural environment and community recovery time (Table 4). A subsequent dam classification is based on the damage level and the population at risk (Table 5).

Table 4: Determination of damage level (DBH 2008).

	Residential	Critical or major infrastr	Natural	Community recovery time	
	houses	Damage Time to restore to operation			
Catastrophic	>50 houses destroyed	Extensive and widespread destruction of and damage to several major components	>1 year	Extensive and widespread damage	Many years
Major	4 – 49 houses destroyed	Extensive destruction of and damage to more than one major component	Up to 12 months	Heavy damage and costly restoration	Years
Moderate	1 – 3 houses destroyed	Significant damage to at least one major component	Up to 3 months	Significant but recoverable damage	Months
Minimal	Minor damage	Minor damage	Up to 1 week	Short-term damage	Days to weeks



Assessed damage level	Population at risk				
	0	1 to 10	11 to 100	More than 100	
Catastrophic	High	High	High	High	
Major	Medium	Medium/High	High	High	
Moderate	Low	Low/Medium/High	Medium/High	Medium/High	
Minimal	Low	Low/Medium/High	Low/Medium/High	Low/Medium/High	

Table 5: Determination of dam classification (DBH 2008).

The New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) provides initial screening advice regarding the PIC of dams, related to broad dam height and storage volume parameters. NZSOLD also indicates potential impact categories in terms of failure consequences (life, financial, environmental and socio-economic) (Table 6).

Table 6: Potential impac	ct categories for dams i	in terms of failure consec	uences (NZSOLD 2000).

Potential Impact	Potential incremental consequences of failure				
Category	Life	Socio-economic, financial and environmental			
High	Fatalities	Catastrophic damages			
Medium	A few fatalities are possible	Major damages			
Low	No fatalities expected	Moderate damages			
Very low	No fatalities	Minimal damages beyond owner's property			

6.0 POTENTIAL IMPACT CATEGORY

The purpose of a PIC is to understand the potential consequences (loss of life, socio-economic, financial and environmental) of failure of Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl.

Based on an inspection of aerial imagery within the floodplain, an estimated 126 residences would be inundated to some degree. The level of damage to these properties would vary, but according to Table 4, this would be considered a 'major' to 'catastrophic' damage level.

At least 6 road / pedestrian bridges span the Manuherikia River between Falls Dam and Ophir Gorge. Other critical infrastructure in the floodplain includes; the 1.2 MW capacity hydropower scheme located at the base of Falls Dam; at least 3 pieces of significant irrigation infrastructure (major intakes and siphons); community electricity distribution networks and various other local community infrastructure. The consequences of a dam break would be considered as widespread and extensive damage to several infrastructure components, and likely to be described as 'catastrophic' damage according to Table 4.

Dam break modelling indicates an expected peak flow of 1,600 m³/s at the Ophir Gorge. This is almost twice the estimated 1 in 500 year return period peak flow for the Ophir site of 940 m³/s (Aqualinc 2012b). This large flood event, and the large floodplain width, indicates significant damage to the natural environment. According to Table 4 this would likely be considered a 'moderate' to 'major' damage level.

Large tracts of agricultural land would suffer inundation, and community infrastructure and facilities would be damaged or destroyed. With a failure of Falls Dam, potentially 21,000 ha of land would lose its supply of irrigation water. This would have a major impact on the livelihoods of farmers and the community economy. As the area consists of small, rural communities, the time to repair and reconstruct communities would span years and would likely be considered as 'major' to 'catastrophic' damage according to Table 4.





Overall, based on Table 4, the assessed damage level for a dam break of Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl would be 'major' to 'catastrophic'. When combined with the estimated population at risk of 353 (Table 3), Table 5 determines the dam to be of High PIC classification.

With regard to the NZSOLD guidelines (Table 6), a PIC classification of High is also estimated. The flood wave travel time to the properties closest to the dam is very short (<15 minutes) and the flood water depths are significant (over 25 m high near Fiddlers Flat) making evacuation difficult. The water will also be moving quickly and evacuation routes are limited. The flood wave travel time to the more populated areas (Becks) is still under an hour and still moving quickly, potentially making warning and evacuation difficult. Due to the proximity of the population at risk and the high flood wave velocity, fatalities are probable. Combined with the previously discussed catastrophic damages to infrastructure, communities and the environment, a High PIC is concluded.

7.0 MODEL LIMITATIONS

A sensitivity analysis has not been undertaken and there are limitations to the accuracy of the model output. Model limitations are noted below:

- Natural flows in the Manuherikia River and its tributaries have been ignored in the model. This is to
 increase model runtime efficiencies.
- A Manning's value of 0.04 was applied as a constant value across the entire river channel and floodplain. However, differing vegetation in the channel and floodplain could cause this to vary.
- Due to the magnitude and speed of the breach flow, some water appears to flow upstream (north and west of Falls Dam) down a small gully. This flow is lost to the model, but the volume lost is not considered of significance.
- Due to the extent of the modelled area, a model grid of 30 m was applied. This grid size limits the accuracy of the model in narrow areas such as gorges downstream of Lauder and downstream of Ophir. The model may be creating additional backwater effects which would have the following effects:
 - increasing the time to inundation of downstream infrastructure, and
 - decreasing the magnitude of inundation of downstream infrastructure.

As the areas of the model which receive the largest and most rapid inundation are upstream of these gorges, it is not considered to have a significant impact on the results of the model. However, it should be considered in future modelling for evacuation planning purposes at detailed design stage.

- The underlying ground elevation data for the model was compiled from a number of sources including 20 m topographical data (supplied electronically) and 5 m topographical data (only available on hard-copy maps). There are a number of limitations on this data:
 - Alignment of data between sources.
 - Delineation of hard-copy topographical maps into an electronic version.
 - Age of the data sources (some map sources from 1976) and potential river channel changes.
 - River channel depth was ignored.
 - Truncation of the topographical data due to the model grid size.

It is recommended that the model is refined during detailed design once the dam configuration is confirmed.





During final design is it suggested that the terrain model be refined through site specific topographic surveys and a sensitivity analysis, possibly varying channel roughness (Manning's n), hydrograph, grid size, and other variables. Extending the model to the confluence of the Clutha River is also recommended. This may require an increase in the processing capability of the modelling software.

Even though only the dam break of Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl was analysed, a similar PIC is estimated for smaller RCC raises. Flood extents, depths, and velocities may be reduced for a smaller dam raise but major to catastrophic damages are still expected to critical infrastructure and the population at risk will not likely be reduced significantly (>100). If a concrete faced rockfill dam is selected for final design, the PIC is again not expected to change. The critical failure mode will likely become a rainy day failure which would result in a more water being released downstream if a failure were to occur. This increase in flows is likely to offset the longer breach formation but this should be confirmed during final design.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS

The resulting PIC for Falls Dam with a FSL of 588 m amsl is High. Various dam options are currently being assessed and final dam configuration (size and type) will not be confirmed by the MCWSG until after the current feasibility study. This dam breach assessment has been completed using standard methodologies based on the potentially worst case scenario of a maximum storage volume and a dam type (RCC) that results in a rapid failure mode.

9.0 **REFERENCES**

Aqualinc 2012a. Manuherikia Catchment Study: Stage 2 (Hydrology). Aqualinc Research Limited. Prepared for the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group, April 2012.

Aqualinc 2012b. Manuherikia Valley: Detailed Hydrology. Aqualinc Research Limited. Prepared for the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group, July 2012.

CentralOtagoNZ. Population statistics. http://www.centralotagonz.com/places-to-live-in-central-otago. Accessed 28 April 2014.

DBH 2008. New Zealand Building (Dam Safety) Regulations 2008 (amended 2010). Department of Building and Housing, reprinted June 2012.

FEMA 2013. Federal Guidelines for Inundation Mapping of Flood Risks Associated with Dam Incidents and Failures. First Edition. Federal Emergency Management Agency. July 2013.

LINZ 2014. Topographical data provided under license CC by 3.0 NZ. Land Information New Zealand, 2014.

MCWSG 2013. A Community Approach to Water Use and Management. Community Proposition. Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group, April 2013.

MWD 1976. Ministry of Works and Development. Irrigation scheme maps based on aerial photographs taken by NZ Aerial Mapping Ltd in 1976

NZSOLD 2000. New Zealand Dam Safety Guidelines. New Zealand Society on Large Dams, New Zealand, November 2000.

ODT 2011. Rail Trail still proving popular. Otago Daily Times online edition. 23 May 2011. http://www.odt.co.nz/your-town/alexandra/161630/rail-trail-still-proving-popular. Accessed 28 April 2014.





Opus 2013. Manuherikia River Catchment Water Strategy Study Stage 3, Falls Dam Redevelopment Engineering Prefeasibility Study. Opus International Consultants Limited. April 2013, Dunedin, NZ.

Otago Central Rail Trail 2014. Maps. http://www.otagocentralrailtrail.co.nz/index.html. Accessed 28 April 2014.

Statistics New Zealand. National family and household projections. http://www.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/population/estimates_and_projections/projections-overview/nat-family-hhold-proj.aspx. Accessed 16 June 2014.

Transit 2006. State Highway Traffic Volumes (2001-2005). Prepared by Traffic Design Group Ltd for Transit New Zealand. Amended 2006.

US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) 1999. A Procedure for Estimate Loss of Life Caused by Dam Failure, DSO-99-06. Prepared by Wayne J. Graham for the Bureau of Reclamation Dam Safety Office, Denver, Colorado, September 1999.











REPORT LIMITATIONS

This Report/Document has been provided by Golder Associates (NZ) Limited ("Golder") subject to the following limitations:

- i) This Report / Document has been prepared for the particular purpose outlined in Golder's proposal and no responsibility is accepted for the use of this Report / Document, in whole or in part, in other contexts or for any other purpose.
- ii) The scope and the period of Golder's Services are as described in Golder's proposal, and are subject to restrictions and limitations. Golder did not perform a complete assessment of all possible conditions or circumstances that may exist at the site referenced in the Report / Document. If a service is not expressly indicated, do not assume it has been provided. If a matter is not addressed, do not assume that any determination has been made by Golder in regards to it.
- iii) Conditions may exist which were undetectable given the limited nature of the enquiry Golder was retained to undertake with respect to the site. Variations in conditions may occur between investigatory locations, and there may be special conditions pertaining to the site which have not been revealed by the investigation and which have not therefore been taken into account in the Report / Document. Accordingly, if information in addition to that contained in this report is sought, additional studies and actions may be required.
- iv) The passage of time affects the information and assessment provided in this Report / Document. Golder's opinions are based upon information that existed at the time of the production of the Report / Document. The Services provided allowed Golder to form no more than an opinion of the actual conditions of the site at the time the site was visited and cannot be used to assess the effect of any subsequent changes in the quality of the site, or its surroundings, or any laws or regulations.
- Any assessments, designs and advice made in this Report / Document are based on the conditions indicated from published sources and the investigation described. No warranty is included, either express or implied, that the actual conditions will conform exactly to the assessments contained in this Report / Document.
- vi) Where data supplied by the client or other external sources, including previous site investigation data, have been used, it has been assumed that the information is correct unless otherwise stated. No responsibility is accepted by Golder for incomplete or inaccurate data supplied by others.
- vii) The Client acknowledges that Golder may have retained subconsultants affiliated with Golder to provide Services for the benefit of Golder. Golder will be fully responsible to the Client for the Services and work done by all of its subconsultants and subcontractors. The Client agrees that it will only assert claims against and seek to recover losses, damages or other liabilities from Golder and not Golder's affiliated companies. To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Client acknowledges and agrees it will not have any legal recourse, and waives any expense, loss, claim, demand, or cause of action, against Golder's affiliated companies, and their employees, officers and directors.
- viii) This Report / Document is provided for sole use by the Client and is confidential to it. No responsibility whatsoever for the contents of this Report / Document will be accepted to any person other than the Client. Any use which a third party makes of this Report / Document, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, is the responsibility of such third parties. Golder accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this Report / Document.



At Golder Associates we strive to be the most respected global company providing consulting, design, and construction services in earth, environment, and related areas of energy. Employee owned since our formation in 1960, our focus, unique culture and operating environment offer opportunities and the freedom to excel, which attracts the leading specialists in our fields. Golder professionals take the time to build an understanding of client needs and of the specific environments in which they operate. We continue to expand our technical capabilities and have experienced steady growth with employees who operate from offices located throughout Africa, Asia, Australasia, Europe, North America, and South America.

Australia & NZ Europe North America South America + 27 11 254 4800 + 86 21 6258 5522 + 61 3 8862 3500 + 356 21 42 30 20

- + 1 800 275 3281
- + 55 21 3095 9500

AUCKLAND

Tel +64 9 486 8068 Fax +64 9 486 8072

Level 2 Nielsen Centre 129 Hurstmere Road Takapuna Auckland 0622

Room 31 in the Homestead Ruakura Research Centre

Tel +64 7 859 2356

Fax +64 9 486 8072

HAMILTON

10 Bisley Road Hamilton 3214

PO Box 33-849 Takapuna 0740 PO Box 19-479 Hamilton 3244

NELSON

Level 3

Nelson 7010

PO Box 1724

Nelson 7040

Tel +64 3 548 1707 Fax +64 3 548 1727

295 Trafalgar Street

Tel +64 3 377 5696 Fax +64 3 377 9944

CHRISTCHURCH

Level 1 Christchurch 8011

214 Durham Street

PO Box 2281 Christchurch 8140 Tel +64 3 479 0390 Fax +64 3 474 9642

DUNEDIN

Level 9A John Wickliffe House 265 Princes Street Dunedin 9016

PO Box 1087 Dunedin 9054











Stability Analysis

Introduction

This Appendix summarises the results of the simplified stability analyses performed for Falls Dam with full supply levels of 592.2 m, 580.4 and 570.6 m. The stability analyses were performed for usual, unusual, and extreme loading conditions. Usual conditions are under static loading conditions, unusual are based on hydrologic loadings, and extreme conditions are based on seismic loadings. The analyses were performed using the computer analysis program CADAM (version 1.4.14, dated 23 July 2004). CADAM is based on the gravity method (rigid body equilibrium and beam theory). The purpose of this stability analysis is to make an estimate of a stable dam configuration under the static, peak flood and peak earthquake loading conditions. More detailed and rigorous analyses will be required to determine the actual dam configuration under multiple loading conditions and these types of analyses are not included in the current scope of work. Outputs from CADAM are attached at the end of this Appendix.

RCC Gravity Dam Geometry

The seismic stability analysis analysed the maximum height section of the embankment for full supply levels of 592.2 m, 580.4 m and 570.6 m. The associated dam heights are 71.2 m, 59.4 m and 49.6 m, respectively. The dam crests are all 8 m wide and the distance from the dam crest to the full supply level is 4 m. The downstream slope is relatively shallow, 1H:1V, for an RCC dam to account for the large seismic loadings. The reservoir water surface elevation during the inflow design flood (IDF) is estimated to increase above the full supply level by 3 m. A typical section is presented in Figure C1 below and also included in Appendix F.

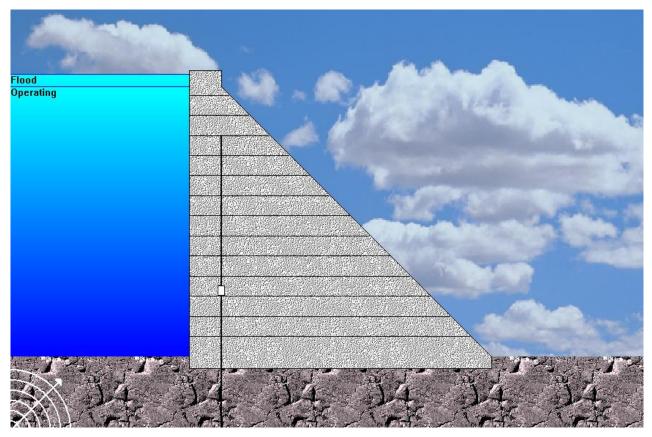


Figure C1: Typical Maximum Section.





A drainage gallery is located 8 m from the upstream toe at an elevation of 545 m. The drains extend up to within 10 m of the full supply level and drain effectiveness is estimated to be 50 percent (USACE 1995), but will have to confirmed in final design.

The lift joints were spaced at 5 m to simplify the model but lift joints will be spaced much closer during construction. The lifts have been assumed to be flat lying and each is assumed to have bedding mortar. Only the maximum section of the embankment was modelled as part of this preliminary analysis.

Passive shear strength from the rock below the downstream ground level was included in the analysis. The rock was assumed to have a unit mass of 2,400 kg/m³, cohesion of 100 kPa and a friction angle of 40 degrees. Laboratory testing will be required to confirm these strengths.

RCC Gravity Dam Properties

The RCC at Falls Dam will likely require a high compressive strength to achieve higher tensile and shear strength as required due to the high seismic ground motions. For the preliminary analysis it is assumed that the compressive strength of the RCC is 20,000 kPa and the tensile strength, typically between 5 and 15 percent of the compressive strength, will be about 2,000 kPa (USACE 2000). The mass of the RCC is assumed to be 2,400 kg/m³. Silt loads were ignored as part of the preliminary analysis as sedimentation surveys indicated that sedimentation was not a significant issue (Golder 2014a).

Typical strength properties of the RCC lift joints and the base joint are presented in Table C1 below. Most of the preliminary strengths are based on guidance provided by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) (2000). The values in Table C1 are subject to confirmation by actual RCC test results that are recommended for the next project phase.

	Material Compressive Tensile Strength Strengti (f'c) (ft)		Peak Shear Strength			al Shear ngth	Minimum Normal Compressive	
Material			Cohesion (c) ¹	Friction Angle (φ)	Cohesion (c) ¹	Friction Angle (φ) ¹	Stress for Cohesion (σ _n)	
	kPa	kPa	kPa	degree	kPa	degree	kPa	
RCC Joint	20 000	2 000	1 000	48 ²	0	45	36	
Base Joint	20 000	2 000	1 000	50	0	45	36	

Table C1. RCC Joint and Base Joint Strength Properties.

1. Properties based on US Army Corps of Engineers, EM 1110-2-2006, 15 January 2000. Guidance recommends c = 0.05f'c for preliminary design for RCC lift joint receiving mortar.

2. Properties from typical test results of bedded RCC at Saluda Dam (Schrader and Rizzo 2000).

3. Represents a nominal amount.

The seismic stability analysis was only performed for the maximum design earthquake (MDE). A seismic stability analysis for the operating basis earthquake (OBE) and during aftershock shaking will likely be required as part of future final design work. To meet accepted dam safety standards, the dam should be designed to withstand the MDE without severe damage and without uncontrolled release of the reservoir. Since the new Falls Dam is estimated to be a high potential impact category (PIC), the MDE is either the controlling maximum earthquake (CME) or maximum credible earthquake (MCE), which is the largest earthquake demand that can be reasonably expected at the site given the tectonic setting. Where determined probabilistically, the MDE is usually the event having an annual exceedance probability of 1 in 10,000. Where deterministically evaluated, the MDE should be the 84th percentile ground motions for the CME, but need not have an annual exceedance probability of less than 1 in 10,000.





At this early preliminary stage, a deterministic seismic hazard assessment was undertaken, understanding that a probabilistic seismic hazard assessment will need to be undertaken as part of final design. The deterministic seismic hazard resulted in a peak horizontal ground acceleration of 1.0 g for the 1 in 10,000 year ground motion. The Blue Lake Fault's surface trace is within 6 km of the site.

The seismic coefficient method was used to evaluate the dynamic response of the RCC dam. This method is a simplified analytical method and a dynamic analysis will be required in final design. The seismic coefficient method suggests using a peak horizontal ground acceleration equal to ³/₃ the effective peak ground acceleration (EPGA). The EPGA is equal to dividing the 0.3 second spectral acceleration, for the design event, by 2.5 (USACE 2005). The 0.3 second spectral acceleration is presented in *Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations* by Golder (2014b) and is equal to 1.917 g which results in an EPGA of 0.7688 g. The peak horizontal seismic coefficient to be used in the seismic analysis is therefore equal to 0.51 g. The peak vertical seismic coefficient used in this preliminary analysis is equal to 0.7 of the peak horizontal seismic coefficient, or 0.36 g (USACE 2007). The stability of the embankment was analysed under these peak ground accelerations and also under sustained accelerations due to the seismic event. The sustained accelerations are equal to 0.67 of the peak values (Ecole 2001).

A summary of the applied seismic loadings are presented in Table C2 below.

Table C2: Loading Conditions.

Loading Case	Event Return Period (yrs)	Horizontal Peak Ground Accel. (g)	Horizontal Sustained Ground Accel. (g)	Vertical Peak Ground Accel. (g)	Vertical Sustained Ground Accel. (g)
Pseudo-static	10,000	0.51	0.34	0.36	0.24

Flood Loading

The 10,000 year return period flood is modelled for the flood loading condition. Based on the flood inflows from Aqualinc (2013), the reservoir is expected to rise 3 m above the full supply level during the inflow design flood (IDF). Details of the flood loading and anticipated increase in the reservoir pool are described in the main body of the report.

Loading Conditions

Falls Dam was analysed under three different loading conditions for sliding, uplift and overturning types of failures. The loading conditions are:

- Usual.
- Unusual IDF Flood Loading.
- Extreme MDE Earthquake, peak and sustained ground motions (Pseudo-Static Analysis).

A pseudo-dynamic analysis was not performed as part of this preliminary analysis as the required inputs involve a better understanding of the design earthquake and dam properties and behaviour which are outside the current scope of work. Due to the large seismic event anticipated at the site, a dynamic analysis will be required during final design.

The loading conditions for each of these cases are presented in Table C3 below.





Loading Case	Reservoir Elevation (m)	Tailwater Elevation (m)	Horizontal Peak Ground Accel. (g)	Vertical Peak Ground Accel. (g)
Usual – Static	Full Supply Level	525	0	0
Unusual – IDF Loading	Full Supply Level +3 m	525	0	0
Extreme – MDE (pseudo-static)	Full Supply Level (Westergaard Procedure)	525	0.51	0.36

Results

The basic stability requirements for gravity dams for each loading condition are:

- Be safe against overturning at any horizontal plane within the structure, at the base, or at a plane below the base.
- Safe against sliding on any horizontal or near-horizontal plane within the structure at the base or on any rock seam in the foundation.
- All allowable unit stresses in the concrete or foundation material shall not be exceeded (USACE 1995).

The stability of the dam in sliding and uplift was assessed through calculation of factors of safety (against sliding). The stability of the dam in overturning was based on force resultant location and the check of allowable stresses was done by comparing the normal stresses developed at the upstream and downstream sides of the dam against allowable stress for the different loading conditions. The minimum factors of safety on the sliding stability accepted for safety of the dam are based on New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) guidelines. Golder also assessed the factor of safety against overturning based on the resultant location and concrete stresses, NZSOLD does not provide guidelines for acceptable factors of safety for these conditions so guidance from the US Army Corps of Engineers was used (1995). The minimum factors of safety as recommended by NZSOLD and USACE (1995) are summarised in Table C4.

Loading Case	Sliding		Resultant Location,	Concrete Stress	
	Peak	Residual	% of Base in Compression (Overturning)	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	3.0	1.5	Middle 1/3, 100 %	0.3 f' _c	0
Unusual – IDF Loading	2.0	1.3	Middle ½, 75 %	0.5 f' _c	$0.6 f_{c}^{'2/3}$
Extreme – MDE (pseudo-static)	1.3	1.0	Within Base, N/A	0.9 f' _c	1.5 f' _c ^{2/3}

Table C4: Required Factors of Safety.¹

1. Required factors of safety based on New Zealand Society on Large Dams (NZSOLD) guidelines and resultant location, % of base in compression, and concrete stresses are based on guidelines from the US Army Corps of Engineers (1995).

The results of the analyses are presented in Tables C5, C6 and C7.





Loading Case	Sliding ¹		Resultant Location,	Concrete Stress ¹	
	Peak	Residual	% Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	5.9	2.4	ОК	ОК	OK
Unusual – IDF Loading	5.4	2.2	OK	OK	OK
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.1 ²	0.4	FAIL	ОК	FAIL⁴
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.8	0.7 ³	ок	ОК	ок

Table C5: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 592.2 m.

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. Only applies to from base to el. 535, FS above 1.3 above El 535.

3. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

4. Only the base joint failed.

Table C6: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 580.4 m.

Loading Case	Sliding ¹		Resultant Location,	Concrete Stress ¹	
	Peak	Residual	% Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile
Usual – Static	7.1	2.6	ОК	ОК	OK
Unusual – IDF Loading	6.4	2.3	ОК	OK	OK
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.3	0.5 ²	FAIL ³	ОК	ок
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	2.1	0.7 ²	ок	ОК	ок

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

3. The resultants for most lift layers are acceptable; the resultant is only outside of the base below EI. 535 m.





	Sliding ¹		Resultant Location,	Concrete Stress ¹			
Loading Case	Peak	Residual	% Base in Compression	Compressive	Tensile		
Usual – Static	7.7	2.6	ОК	ОК	ОК		
Unusual – IDF Loading	6.8	2.3	ОК	ОК	ок		
Extreme – MDE Peak Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	1.4	0.5 ²	FAIL ³	ОК	ОК		
Extreme – MDE Sustained Ground Accel. (pseudo-static)	2.3	0.8 ²	ок	ок	ОК		

Table C7: Results of Stability Analysis – Full Supply Level 570.6 m.

1. The lowest factor of safety and lowest stress reported.

2. If peak factors of safety are met, materials not expected to reduce to residual strengths.

3. The resultants for most lift layers are acceptable; the resultant is only outside of the base below El. 535 m.

The model has been shown to be sensitive to the strength of the RCC lift joints and base joints. A slight increase in cohesion along the base increases the factor of safety significantly at the base lift and increases in lift cohesion increases factors of safety at each lift. A better understanding of the RCC mix design and strength properties, likely to be evaluated through a test section and laboratory testing, will be required during final design.

Conclusions

The dam meets the minimum required factors of safety under usual and unusual loading conditions and during the peak loadings of the extreme event for the low and medium height dams. The peak loadings of the extreme event for the high dam are not met and the factors of safety are not met under the peak and sustained residual strengths of the extreme loading event for any dam height. Even though the factors of safety were not met for all loading conditions, it does not mean the dam will fail catastrophically but that there may be some movement or cracking along lift lines. A better understanding of the amount and direction of movement will be required to estimate the response of the dam during the seismic event.

The percentage of the base in compression and the ratio of normal compressive strength to RCC strength were met for all cases. The tensile forces did not exceed the tensile strength of the RCC, except along the base lift of the tallest dam under peak seismic loading, and therefore cracks are not expected to form under the majority of the loading conditions. The resultant location falls within the required percentage of the base except under peak loadings of the extreme event where it falls up to 20 percent of the base width outside of the footprint along the bottom lifts. Further understanding and estimates of overturning under the peak loadings of the extreme event will be required in the next design phase. The factors of safety against sliding considering residual strength parameters drop below minimum safety factors for both the peak and sustained ground motions loading cases for all analysed dam heights. However, as the factors of safety for peak strength are acceptable for all but the highest dam, it is anticipated that there will not be sufficient deterioration or damage to the lift and base joint strengths to induce decreases in the strengths to the residual values for the two lower dam height options. As a result, the computed low factor of safety values with residual strengths may not be a representative loading condition. This simplified pseudo-static analysis is a screening tool that indicates a more rigorous dynamic analysis will be required in the next phase of design to verify stability. Time histories and dynamic responses of the dam will have to be assessed while also taking into account three dimensional effects of the canyon. Further refinement of the dam design and geometry should be expected as a result of these more rigorous analyses.





References

Aqualinc, 2013. "Manuherikia Valley Hydrology: 2013 update." Prepared for the Manuherikia Catchment Water Strategy Group. September 2013.

Golder Associates, 2014a. "Manuherikia: Falls Dam Recommended Option," Manuherikia Catchment Feasibility Study, 4 July 2014.

Golder Associates, 2014b. "Geotechnical Stage One Report: Background Review and Investigations, Manuherikia Catchment Feasibility Study," May 2014.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 2007. "Earthquake Design and Evaluation of Concrete Hydraulic Structures," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-6053. 1 May 2007.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2005. "Stability Analysis of Concrete Structures," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-2100, 1 December 2005.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2000. "Roller-Compacted Concrete," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-2006, 15 January 2000.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1995. "Gravity Dam Design," Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-2200, 30 June 1995.

Schrader, E., Rizzo, P., 2000. "Extensive Shear Testing for Saluda Dam Roller Compacted Concrete," 2000.

Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal (Ecole) 2001, "CADAM User Manual Version 1.4.3," April 2001.





CADAM Static Results



				<u>Cai</u>	D <u>AN</u>	<u> </u>	<mark>0 - Re</mark>	esult	tep	ort			
	Project:	Manuheriki	a Dam Rais					ject engineer:					
		Falls Dam						performed by:					
Fu	Ill Supply Level: Dam location:	570.6m							12 August 14 Metric				
	Danniocation.				0.01		TION						1
				OAD			TION						
Self-wei	ight			ual		lood .000	Seism		Seism	IC #2	Post-	seismic	
	tatic (upstream)		000		.000	1.0						
	tatic (downstre	am)		000		.000	1.0						
	ressures : (horizontal)		1.(000	1	.000	1.0 -1.0						
	(vertical)						-1.0						
			USU	AL C	OMB	INATI	ON(S)	TRES	SANA	LYS	S)		
				king	•		•		Stress		. • /		
	Joint	Upst	ream		stream	Normal	stresses	alowable	e stresses			Shear	
ID	Upstream	Cra	ack		ack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation (m)	len (%)	igth (m)	len (%)	igth (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	I-axis (% of joint)	(kPa)
1	570.000	(70)	(11)	(76)	(11)	-115.070	-81.522	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	-26.900	33.249	81.522
2	565.000					-223.361	-41.901	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	-1.098	13.779	41.901
3	560.000					-299.624	-63.938	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	63.938	100.000	63.938
4	555.000					-358.347	-94.835	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	94.835	100.000	94.835
5 6	550.000 545.000					-411.482 -461.712	-132.569 -173.902	0.000 0.000	-6660.000 -6660.000	0.000 0.000	132.569 173.902	100.000 100.000	132.569 173.902
7	545.000 540.000					-510.242	-217.356	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	217.356	100.000	217.356
8	535.000					-537.670	-257.666	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	257.666	100.000	257.666
9 10	530.000 Base					-563.447 -561.143	-299.818 -452.593	0.000 0.000	-6660.000 -6660.000	0.000 0.000	299.818 322.983	100.000 50.000	299.818 0.000
	2400	11.0.11	A 1									-0.000	0.000
		050			INA	IION (STABI		ANAL	YSIS	/	Beek	
	Joint	Slic	ding	Safety fac	urning	Uplifting	Normal	Result Shear	Moment	Position	Uplift Final	Rock Passive	
ID	Upstream		<u> </u>	Toward	Toward						Force	wedge	
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S		(1.5.1)	(1.5.1)	(1.51	(0) (1) (1)	(1.5.1)	resistance	
1	(m) 570.000	> 100	> 100	48.250	27.411	34.400	(kN) -845.3	(kN) 1.8	(kN⋅m) -206.8	(% of joint) 47.156	(kN) 25.3	(kN) 0.000	
2	565.000	> 100	11.727	6.591	5.100	5.829	-1803.8	153.8	-2796.9	38.599	373.6	0.000	
3 4	560.000	40.563	6.135	7.939	4.397	5.890	-3381.1	551.1	-6794.8	39.196	691.5	0.000	
	555.000	24.746	4.480	7.424	3.809	5.423	-5347.5	1193.7	-12230.4	40.309	1209.0	0.000	
5 6	550.000 545.000	17.891 14.142	3.738 3.322	7.210 7.101	3.490 3.289	5.207 5.088	-7779.9 -10678.3	2081.5 3214.5	-19011.6 -27077.1	41.456 42.453	1849.1 2611.8	0.000	
7	540.000	11.800	3.058	7.036	3.269	5.088	-14042.6	4592.8	-36365.6	42.455	3497.2	0.000	
8	535.000	10.111	2.789	6.026	2.860	4.440	-17338.3	6216.4	-44356.4	44.132	5039.8	0.000	
9 10	530.000 Base	8.892 7.586	2.595 2.490	5.445 4.651	2.660 2.359	4.072 3.603	-20977.3 -27168.1	8085.2 11541.3	-51890.2 -25988.4	44.910 48.215	6827.7 10438.2	0.000 1570.931	
10	Dase	7.300							_			1370.331	l
				ODC king	ОМВ	ΙΝΑΤΙ	<u> </u>	TRES	S ANA Stress	ALYS	13)		
	Joint	Unet	ream		stream	Normal	stresses	alowable	e stresses	ses		Shear	
ID	Upstream							tension		Lington			Devereterer
U	elevation		ack Igth		ack Igth	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at I-axis	Downstream
	(m)	(%)	igiri (m)	(%)	(m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	570.000					-79.480	-87.682	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	-19.622	29.953	87.682
2 3	565.000 560.000					-169.510 -237.418	-66.322 -105.101	1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000	66.322 105.101	100.000 100.000	66.322 105.101
4 5	555.000 550.000					-288.874 -336.887	-144.605 -188.334	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	144.605 188.334	100.000 100.000	144.605 188.334
				•				1()(1) (1) (1)	_10000 000			100.000	100.004
6	545.000					-383.331	-234.064	1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000	234.064	100.000	234.064
7	545.000 540.000					-383.331 -428.956	-234.064 -280.877	1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877	100.000	280.877
7 8	545.000 540.000 535.000					-383.331 -428.956 -454.088	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832	100.000 100.000	280.877 323.832
7	545.000 540.000					-383.331 -428.956	-234.064 -280.877	1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877	100.000	280.877
7 8 9	545.000 540.000 535.000 530.000	EL O				-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122 -531.621	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246	100.000 100.000 100.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10	545.000 540.000 535.000 530.000 Base	FLO		OMB	INA tors	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 ANAL	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246	100.000 100.000 100.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10	545.000 540.000 535.000 530.000 Base Joint			Safety fac Overt	t <mark>ors</mark> urning	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122 -531.621	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 ANAL	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246	100.000 100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10	545.000 540.000 535.000 530.000 Base Joint Upstream	Slic	ding	Contemporation States S	tors urning Toward	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122 -531.621	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 A N A L tants	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10	545.000 540.000 535.000 530.000 Base Joint		5	Safety fac Overt	t <mark>ors</mark> urning	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122 -531.621	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	-10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 -10000.000 A N A L tants	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246	100.000 100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000	Slid Peak > 100	ding Residual 11.307	Safety fac Overt Toward U/S 8.216	tors urning Toward D/S 4.211	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION (Uplifting 5.733	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -568.122 -531.621 S T A B Normal (kN) -718.8	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 ILITY Result Shear (kN) 63.6	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 - A N A L tants Moment (kN·m) 50.5	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 . Y S I S Position (% of joint) 50.818	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246) Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID 1 2	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000 565.000	Slid Peak > 100 42.398	ding Residual 11.307 4.421	Area Safety fac Overt Toward U/S 8.216 4.581	tors urning Toward D/S 4.211 3.002	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION (Uplifting 5.733 3.795	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -366.122 -531.621 STAB Normal (kN) -718.8 -1603.7	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 LITY Result Shear (kN) 63.6 362.8	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 A N A L tants (kN-m) 50.5 -1590.5	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246)) Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9 573.7	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000	Slid Peak > 100	ding Residual 11.307	Safety fac Overt Toward U/S 8.216	tors urning Toward D/S 4.211	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION (Uplifting 5.733	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -568.122 -531.621 S T A B Normal (kN) -718.8	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 ILITY Result Shear (kN) 63.6	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 - A N A L tants Moment (kN·m) 50.5	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 . Y S I S Position (% of joint) 50.818	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246) Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID 1 2 3 4 5	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000 565.000 555.000 550.000	Slic Peak > 100 42.398 24.402 17.255 13.522	ding Residual 11.307 4.421 3.511 3.014 2.749	Safety fac Overti Toward U/S 8.216 4.581 6.663 6.683 6.717	tors urning D/S 4.211 3.002 3.083 2.910 2.806	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION Uplifting 5.733 3.795 4.590 4.548 4.545	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -568.122 -531.621 STAB Normal (kN) -718.8 -1603.7 -3185.4 -5115.1 -7510.7	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 LLTY Result Shear (kN) 63.6 362.8 907.2 1696.9 2731.9	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 A N A L tants Moment (kN-m) 50.5 -1590.5 -3814.7 -6696.0 -10125.9	0.000 0.000 0.000 . Y S I S Position (% of joint) 50.818 42.708 43.562 44.453 45.286	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246 Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9 573.7 887.2 1441.5 2118.4	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID 1 2 3 4 5 6	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000 565.000 565.000 555.000 555.000 555.000	Slid Peak > 100 42.398 24.402 17.255 13.522 11.246	ding Residual 11.307 4.421 3.511 3.014 2.749 2.585	Safety fac Overti Toward U/S 8.216 4.581 6.663 6.683 6.717 6.744	tors urning D/S 4.211 3.083 2.910 2.806 2.737	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION (Uplifting 5.733 3.795 4.590 4.548 4.545 4.555	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -366.122 -531.621 STAB Normal (kN) -718.8 -1603.7 -3185.4 -5115.1 -7510.7 -10372.2	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 LLTY Result Shear (kN) 63.6 362.8 907.2 1696.9 2731.9 4012.1	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 A N A L tants (kN-m) 50.5 -1590.5 -3814.7 -6696.0 -10125.9 -14043.0	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 .YSIS Position (% of joint) 50.818 42.708 43.562 44.453 45.286 45.971	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246 Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9 573.7 887.2 1441.5 2118.4 2917.9	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID 1 2 3 4 5	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 570.000 565.000 555.000 550.000	Slic Peak > 100 42.398 24.402 17.255 13.522	ding Residual 11.307 4.421 3.511 3.014 2.749	Safety fac Overti Toward U/S 8.216 4.581 6.663 6.683 6.717	tors urning D/S 4.211 3.002 3.083 2.910 2.806	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION(Uplifting 5.733 3.795 4.590 4.548 4.545	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -568.122 -531.621 STAB Normal (kN) -718.8 -1603.7 -3185.4 -5115.1 -7510.7	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 LLTY Result Shear (kN) 63.6 362.8 907.2 1696.9 2731.9	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 A N A L tants Moment (kN-m) 50.5 -1590.5 -3814.7 -6696.0 -10125.9	0.000 0.000 0.000 . Y S I S Position (% of joint) 50.818 42.708 43.562 44.453 45.286	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246 Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9 573.7 887.2 1441.5 2118.4	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122
7 8 9 10 ID 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	545.000 540.000 535.000 Base Joint Upstream elevation (m) 565.000 565.000 555.000 555.000 554.000	Slic Peak > 100 42.398 24.402 17.255 13.522 11.246 9.718	Residual 11.307 4.421 3.511 3.014 2.749 2.585 2.474	Safety fac Overt Toward U/S 8.216 4.581 6.663 6.717 6.744 6.764	tors urning D/S 4.211 3.002 3.083 2.910 2.806 2.737 2.688	-383.331 -428.956 -454.088 -478.006 -465.204 FION(Uplifting 5.733 3.795 4.590 4.548 4.545 4.555 4.568	-234.064 -280.877 -323.832 -368.122 -531.621 STAB Normal (kN) -718.8 -1603.7 -3185.4 -5115.1 -7510.7 -10372.2 -13699.8	1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 1000.000 LITY Result Shear (kN) 63.6 362.8 907.2 1696.9 2731.9 4012.1 5537.5	-1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 -1000.000 A N A L tants (kN-m) 50.5 -1590.5 -3814.7 -6696.0 -10125.9 -14043.0 -18386.0	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 	234.064 280.877 323.832 368.122 364.246 Uplift Final Force (kN) 151.9 573.7 887.2 1441.5 2118.4 2917.9 3840.0	100.000 100.000 50.000 Rock Passive wedge resistance (kN) 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	280.877 323.832 368.122

CADAM 2000 - Result report									
Project engineer:									
Analysis performed by:									
Date: 12 August 14									
Units: Metric									
١									

	LOAD COMBINATION FACTORS											
	Usual	Usual Flood Seismic #1 Seismic #2 Post-seismic										
Self-weight	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Hydrostatic (upstream)	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Hydrostatic (downstream)	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Uplift pressures	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Seismic (horizontal)			-1.000									
Seismic (vertical)			-1.000									

		USU	AL COMB	BINATI	ON (S	TRES	SSAN/	A L Y S	IS)		
	loint	Crac	king				Stress	ses			
	onn	Upstream	Downstream	Normal stresses		alowable stresses		Shear			
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation	length	length							l-axis	
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	580.000			-108.968	-84.232	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	-29.981	33.299	90.314
2	575.000			-220.461	-36.729	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	-1.222	14.782	39.381
3	570.000			-297.658	-55.844	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	59.877	100.000	59.877
4	565.000			-358.714	-83.482	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	89.509	100.000	89.509
5	560.000			-415.290	-117.214	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	125.677	100.000	125.677
6	555.000			-469.703	-153.988	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	165.106	100.000	165.106
7	550.000			-522.921	-192.487	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	206.385	100.000	206.385
8	545.000			-575.414	-232.056	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	248.811	100.000	248.811
9	540.000			-627.437	-272.332	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	291.994	100.000	291.994
10	535.000			-658.076	-309.637	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	331.993	100.000	331.993
11	530.000			-687.887	-347.894	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	373.013	100.000	373.013
12	Base			-695.396	-490.954	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	371.320	50.000	0.000

		USU	AL C	ОМЕ:	SINA [®]	ΓΙΟΝ (STAB	ILITY	ANAL	<u>. Y S I S</u>	5)	
	loint		5	Safety fac	tors			Result	tants		Uplift	Rock
	onn	Slic	ding	Overturning		Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	580.000	> 100	> 100	71.701	39.459	50.236	-814.2	0.8	-146.4	47.866	16.5	0.000
2	575.000	> 100	12.398	6.548	5.187	5.855	-1773.3	143.0	-2911.5	38.094	365.3	0.000
3	570.000	43.184	6.380	7.832	4.480	5.888	-3384.9	530.5	-7390.6	38.599	692.5	0.000
4	565.000	26.246	4.659	7.289	3.895	5.414	-5419.5	1163.3	-13780.7	39.626	1227.9	0.000
5	560.000	18.962	3.896	7.059	3.585	5.198	-7953.7	2041.3	-22166.7	40.671	1894.8	0.000
6	555.000	14.990	3.472	6.936	3.392	5.080	-10987.5	3164.5	-32661.6	41.563	2693.2	0.000
7	550.000	12.513	3.203	6.861	3.260	5.008	-14521.0	4533.0	-45378.2	42.302	3623.0	0.000
8	545.000	10.829	3.019	6.811	3.165	4.961	-18554.0	6146.7	-60429.7	42.913	4684.4	0.000
9	540.000	9.613	2.884	6.775	3.093	4.928	-23086.7	8005.7	-77928.9	43.422	5877.2	0.000
10	535.000	8.619	2.713	6.007	2.876	4.473	-27424.0	10110.0	-93277.0	43.999	7896.5	0.000
11	530.000	7.843	2.579	5.512	2.717	4.157	-32129.4	12459.5	-109047.9	44.529	10178.7	0.000
12	Base	6.989	2.490	4.759	2.455	3.718	-39980.0	16684.7	-77394.0	47.128	14707.5	1570.931

CADAM 2000 - Result report								
Project: Manuherikia Dam Raise	Project engineer:							
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:							
Full Supply Level: 580.400	Date: 12 August 14							
Dam location:	Units: Metric							

	FLOOD COMBINATION (STRESS ANALYSIS)													
	loint	Crac	king		Stresses									
		Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses	Shear						
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream			
	elevation	length	length							I-axis				
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)			
1	580.000			-74.120	-89.651	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	-23.254	30.621	96.124			
2	575.000			-168.578	-59.182	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	63.456	100.000	63.456			
3	570.000			-238.947	-93.694	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	100.459	100.000	100.459			
4	565.000			-293.882	-128.796	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	138.096	100.000	138.096			
5	560.000			-346.224	-167.624	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	179.727	100.000	179.727			
6	555.000			-397.548	-208.086	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	223.111	100.000	223.111			
7	550.000			-448.419	-249.375	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	267.380	100.000	267.380			
8	545.000			-499.069	-291.125	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	312.145	100.000	312.145			
9	540.000			-549.607	-333.153	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	357.207	100.000	357.207			
10	535.000			-579.025	-371.896	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	398.747	100.000	398.747			
11	530.000			-607.814	-411.354	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	441.055	100.000	441.055			
12	Base			-607.646	-562.242	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	410.553	50.000	0.000			

		FLO	OD C	OME	ΒΙΝΑ΄	TION	(STAB	ILITY	ΑΝΑΙ	<u>YSIS</u>	5)	
	loint		S	afety fac	tors			Result	ants		Uplift	Rock
	onn	Slic	ding	Overturning		Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	580.000	> 100	12.172	8.598	4.298	5.910	-690.2	56.7	92.0	51.581	140.6	0.000
2	575.000	44.883	4.537	4.482	3.029	3.764	-1570.4	346.1	-1733.6	41.995	568.2	0.000
3	570.000	25.761	3.616	6.523	3.143	4.570	-3185.2	880.7	-4439.4	42.722	892.3	0.000
4	565.000	18.225	3.119	6.522	2.985	4.531	-5180.3	1660.6	-8265.7	43.490	1467.1	0.000
5	560.000	14.296	2.858	6.540	2.893	4.531	-7675.1	2685.8	-13281.7	44.207	2173.5	0.000
6	555.000	11.901	2.697	6.555	2.833	4.543	-10669.4	3956.2	-19600.3	44.786	3011.3	0.000
7	550.000	10.294	2.588	6.565	2.791	4.558	-14163.4	5471.8	-27334.5	45.246	3980.6	0.000
8	545.000	9.142	2.510	6.572	2.760	4.573	-18157.1	7232.7	-36597.3	45.614	5081.4	0.000
9	540.000	8.277	2.452	6.576	2.737	4.588	-22650.3	9238.9	-47501.5	45.913	6313.6	0.000
10	535.000	7.537	2.345	5.897	2.590	4.219	-26948.1	11490.3	-55448.4	46.370	8372.4	0.000
11	530.000	6.946	2.260	5.447	2.478	3.956	-31614.1	13986.9	-63011.9	46.787	10694.1	0.000
12	Base	6.286	2.222	4.756	2.272	3.583	-39425.2	18447.5	-17188.2	49.353	15262.3	1570.931

CADAM 2000 - Result report								
Project: Manuherikia Dam	Project engineer:							
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:							
Full Supply Level: 592.2m	Date: 12 August 14							
Dam location:	Units: Metric							

	LOAD COMBINATION FACTORS											
Usual Flood Seismic #1 Seismic #2 Post-seismic												
Self-weight	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Hydrostatic (upstream)	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Hydrostatic (downstream)	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Uplift pressures	1.000	1.000	1.000									
Seismic (horizontal)			-1.000									
Seismic (vertical)			-1.000									

		USU	AL COME	BINAT	INATION (STRESS ANALYSIS)								
	loint	Crac	cking	Stresses									
	om	Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowable stresses		Shear					
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream		
	elevation	length	length							I-axis			
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)		
1	590.000			-159.631	-58.936	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	-16.575	31.904	58.936		
2	585.000			-245.301	-41.936	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	41.936	100.000	41.936		
3	580.000			-319.307	-72.741	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	72.741	100.000	72.741		
4	575.000			-375.783	-106.377	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	106.377	100.000	106.377		
5	570.000			-427.797	-145.496	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	145.496	100.000	145.496		
6	565.000			-477.389	-187.622	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	187.622	100.000	187.622		
7	560.000			-525.523	-231.573	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	231.573	100.000	231.573		
8	555.000			-572.714	-276.713	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	276.713	100.000	276.713		
9	550.000			-619.260	-322.671	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	322.671	100.000	322.671		
10	545.000			-665.346	-369.214	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	369.214	100.000	369.214		
11	540.000			-711.092	-416.191	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	416.191	100.000	416.191		
12	535.000			-735.064	-460.489	0.000	-6660.000	0.000	460.489	100.000	460.489		
13 14	530.000 Base			-758.407 -748.798	-505.473 -665.858	0.000 0.000	-6660.000 -6660.000	0.000 0.000	505.473 481.274	100.000 50.000	505.473 0.000		

		USU	AL C	COME	INA'	τιον (STAB	ILITY	ANAL	<u>YSIS</u>	5)	
	Joint			Safety fac	tors			Result	ants		Uplift	Rock
	John	Slic	ding		urning	Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	590.000	> 100	46.954	13.858	9.563	11.127	-1114.7	23.7	-873.0	42.322	110.1	0.000
2	585.000	69.313	8.585	5.660	4.390	5.067	-2183.0	254.3	-3915.5	38.200	536.8	0.000
3	580.000	33.693	5.424	7.714	4.161	5.693	-3959.7	730.1	-8384.1	39.518	843.8	0.000
4	575.000	22.016	4.187	7.337	3.688	5.338	-6075.2	1451.1	-14257.0	40.688	1400.5	0.000
5	570.000	16.470	3.581	7.168	3.416	5.162	-8656.7	2417.4	-21455.8	41.793	2079.8	0.000
6	565.000	13.282	3.225	7.077	3.239	5.061	-11704.2	3628.9	-29919.3	42.738	2881.8	0.000
7	560.000	11.228	2.992	7.021	3.114	4.998	-15217.6	5085.7	-39586.2	43.529	3806.4	0.000
8	555.000	9.800	2.828	6.984	3.022	4.955	-19197.1	6787.7	-50395.2	44.192	4853.6	0.000
9	550.000	8.753	2.707	6.958	2.951	4.925	-23642.5	8735.0	-62284.8	44.752	6023.4	0.000
10	545.000	7.953	2.613	6.939	2.894	4.903	-28553.8	10927.6	-75193.9	45.229	7315.9	0.000
11	540.000	7.324	2.539	6.924	2.848	4.886	-33931.2	13365.3	-89061.1	45.640	8731.0	0.000
12	535.000	6.760	2.429	6.302	2.696	4.521	-38975.0	16048.4	-97269.1	46.172	11068.2	0.000
13	530.000	6.296	2.338	5.865	2.577	4.250	-44362.2	18976.7	-103872.3	46.665	13650.7	0.000
14	Base	5.809	2.270	5.136	2.362	3.846	-53191.1	24127.9	-39085.8	49.023	18691.6	1570.931

CADAM 200	CADAM 2000 - Result report											
Project: Manuherikia Dam	Project engineer:											
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:											
Full Supply Level: 592.2m	Date: 12 August 14											
Dam location:	Units: Metric											

		FLO	OD COME	ΙΝΑΤ	ION (S	TRES	S ANA	A L Y S	IS)		
	Joint	Crac	king				Stress	ies			
		Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses			Shear	
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation	length	length							I-axis	
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	590.000			-117.947	-71.190	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	-7.640	23.741	71.190
2	585.000			-186.660	-71.147	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	71.147	100.000	71.147
3	580.000			-254.471	-117.035	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	117.035	100.000	117.035
4	575.000			-304.486	-158.287	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	158.287	100.000	158.287
5	570.000			-351.871	-202.808	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	202.808	100.000	202.808
6	565.000			-397.998	-248.954	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	248.954	100.000	248.954
7	560.000			-443.447	-296.007	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	296.007	100.000	296.007
8	555.000			-488.496	-343.612	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	343.612	100.000	343.612
9	550.000			-533.297	-391.575	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	391.575	100.000	391.575
10	545.000			-577.932	-439.780	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	439.780	100.000	439.780
11	540.000			-622.454	-488.158	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	488.158	100.000	488.158
12	535.000			-645.380	-533.652	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	533.652	100.000	533.652
13	530.000			-667.819	-579.669	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	579.669	100.000	579.669
14	Base			-650.844	-747.531	1000.000	-10000.000	0.000	523.365	50.000	0.000

		FLO	OD C	COME	ΒΙΝΑ	TION	(STAB	ILITY	ANAI	<u>_ </u>	5)	
	oint		S	afety fac	tors			Result	ants		Uplift	Rock
5	om	Slic	ding	Overtu	urning	Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN∙m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	590.000	84.982	7.273	6.103	3.664	4.708	-964.6	132.6	-405.4	45.880	260.2	0.000
2	585.000	34.050	3.839	4.287	2.813	3.576	-1959.3	510.3	-2224.0	42.532	760.5	0.000
3	580.000	21.502	3.311	6.664	3.016	4.569	-3752.2	1133.3	-4673.3	43.834	1051.2	0.000
4	575.000	15.827	2.913	6.694	2.872	4.545	-5830.9	2001.4	-7736.8	44.735	1644.7	0.000
5	570.000	12.682	2.689	6.726	2.781	4.548	-8375.7	3114.9	-11329.3	45.521	2360.9	0.000
6	565.000	10.695	2.545	6.751	2.720	4.559	-11386.3	4473.6	-15389.4	46.160	3199.6	0.000
7	560.000	9.331	2.446	6.769	2.675	4.572	-14863.0	6077.5	-19855.7	46.677	4161.0	0.000
8	555.000	8.337	2.372	6.782	2.641	4.585	-18805.7	7926.7	-24667.1	47.098	5245.0	0.000
9	550.000	7.582	2.317	6.791	2.614	4.598	-23214.3	10021.1	-29762.1	47.446	6451.6	0.000
10	545.000	6.990	2.272	6.797	2.593	4.610	-28088.9	12360.8	-35079.5	47.738	7780.9	0.000
11	540.000	6.512	2.237	6.802	2.576	4.621	-33429.4	14945.7	-40557.9	47.985	9232.8	0.000
12	535.000	6.069	2.162	6.233	2.466	4.312	-38436.4	17775.9	-39580.0	48.421	11606.8	0.000
13	530.000	5.699	2.100	5.826	2.379	4.078	-43786.8	20851.4	-36200.4	48.822	14226.1	0.000
14	Base	5.314	2.064	5.143	2.204	3.724	-52578.9	26238.0	45564.1	51.152	19303.7	1570.931



CADAM Seismic Results



CADAM 200	0 - Result report
Project: Manuherikia Dam Raise	Project engineer:
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:
Full Supply Level: 570.6m	Date: 12 August 14
Dam location:	Units: Metric

		SEISMIC #1	COMBINA	ION - PEA	K ACCEL	ERATIC	ONS (STR	ESS AI	VALYSI	S)	
	Joint	Crac	king				Stress	ses			
	Joint	Upstream	Downstream	Norma	stresses	alowabl	le stresses	Shear			
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation	length	length							l-axis	
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	570.000			11.135	-134.835	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	134.835	100.000	134.835
2	565.000			52.980	-202.971	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	202.971	100.000	202.971
3	560.000			117.585	-323.498	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	323.498	100.000	323.498
4	555.000			195.007	-448.159	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	448.159	100.000	448.159
5	550.000			274.327	-575.970	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	575.970	100.000	575.970
6	545.000			353.615	-704.440	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	704.440	100.000	704.440
7	540.000			432.233	-832.664	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	832.664	100.000	832.664
8	535.000			530.019	-955.808	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	955.808	100.000	955.808
9	530.000			627.851	-1079.190	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1079.190	100.000	1079.190
10	Base			927.636	-1436.212	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1019.092	50.000	0.000

Rock	Uplift		ants	Result			tors	afety fac	S		oint	
Passive	Final	Position	Moment	Shear	Normal	Uplifting	urning	Overt	ding	Slic	om	
wedge	Force						Toward	Toward			Upstream	ID
resistanc							D/S	U/S	Residual	Peak	elevation	
(kN)	(kN)	(% of joint)	(kN∙m)	(kN)	(kN)						(m)	
0.000	25.3	69.667	899.7	454.4	-531.9	2.570	1.534	3.391	1.171	16.449	570.000	1
0.000	373.6	78.441	3945.1	1509.4	-1019.9	1.881	1.190	2.940	0.676	7.262	565.000	2
0.000	691.5	85.702	12716.4	3266.4	-1915.0	1.888	1.115	3.347	0.586	4.595	560.000	3
0.000	1209.0	92.344	29851.5	5677.1	-2987.2	1.837	1.056	3.425	0.526	3.365	555.000	4
0.000	1849.1	96.981	57959.1	8721.5	-4313.5	1.811	1.021	3.479	0.495	2.701	550.000	5
0.000	2611.8	100.265	99541.7	12388.1	-5893.9	1.797	0.998	3.516	0.476	2.288	545.000	6
0.000	3497.2	102.647	157053.9	16668.8	-7728.3	1.788	0.983	3.542	0.464	2.006	540.000	7
0.000	5039.8	108.160	235374.9	21557.7	-9282.2	1.709	0.952	3.381	0.431	1.755	535.000	8
0.000	6827.7	113.036	335996.8	27050.3	-10967.5	1.651	0.928	3.269	0.405	1.567	530.000	9
1570.931	10438.2	127.466	565936.9	36415.5	-13629.8	1.568	0.867	3.085	0.417	1.372	Base	10

	S	EISMIC #1 CC	MBINATI	ON	I - SUSTAINED ACCELERATIONS (STRESS ANALYSIS)									
	Joint	Crac	king					Stress	ses					
	Joint	Upstream	Downstrea	m	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses			Shear			
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack		Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream		
	elevation	length	length								I-axis			
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)		
1	570.000				-30.934	-117.064	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	-0.897	8.022	117.064		
2	565.000				-39.134	-149.281	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	149.281	100.000	149.281		
3	560.000				-21.485	-236.978	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	236.978	100.000	236.978		
4	555.000				10.556	-330.385	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	330.385	100.000	330.385		
5	550.000				45.724	-428.170	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	428.170	100.000	428.170		
6	545.000				81.839	-527.594	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	527.594	100.000	527.594		
7	540.000				118.075	-627.561	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	627.561	100.000	627.561		
8	535.000				174.123	-723.094	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	723.094	100.000	723.094		
9	530.000				230.752	-819.399	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	819.399	100.000	819.399		
10	Base				431.376	-1108.339	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	787.056	50.000	0.000		

	Joint		S	afety fac	tors			Result	ants		Uplift	Rock
	Joint	Slic	ding	Overt	urning	Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	570.000	30.546	2.097	4.580	2.238	3.717	-636.4	303.5	530.9	59.700	25.3	0.000
2	565.000	14.206	1.212	3.419	1.598	2.430	-1281.2	1057.5	1697.7	59.743	373.6	0.000
3	560.000	8.900	1.018	3.899	1.484	2.440	-2403.7	2361.3	6212.7	63.896	691.5	0.000
4	555.000	6.172	0.902	3.939	1.391	2.356	-3774.0	4182.6	15824.2	67.767	1209.0	0.000
5	550.000	4.737	0.840	3.977	1.336	2.315	-5469.0	6508.2	32302.2	70.652	1849.1	0.000
6	545.000	3.903	0.803	4.006	1.300	2.291	-7488.7	9330.2	57335.4	72.787	2611.8	0.000
7	540.000	3.360	0.778	4.027	1.275	2.276	-9833.1	12643.5	92580.7	74.392	3497.2	0.000
8	535.000	2.892	0.728	3.786	1.224	2.150	-11967.6	16443.9	142131.1	77.239	5039.8	0.000
9	530.000	2.556	0.690	3.623	1.186	2.059	-14304.1	20728.6	206701.1	79.733	6827.7	0.000
10	Base	2.174	0.701	3.362	1.099	1.932	-18142.6	28124.1	368628.5	87.907	10438.2	1570.931

CADAM 200	0 - Result report
Project: Manuherikia Dam Raise	Project engineer:
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:
Full Supply Level: 580.400	Date: 12 August 14
Dam location:	Units: Metric

		SEISMIC #1	COMBINATI	ON - PEA	K ACCEL	ERATIO	ONS (STR	ESS A		IS)	
	oint	Crac	king				Stress	ses			
J	onn	Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses			Shear	
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation	length	length							I-axis	
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	580.000			10.286	-132.522	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	142.090	100.000	142.090
2	575.000			42.968	-188.499	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	202.109	100.000	202.109
3	570.000			99.965	-300.171	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	321.844	100.000	321.844
4	565.000			168.792	-415.729	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	445.745	100.000	445.745
5	560.000			238.737	-533.871	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	572.417	100.000	572.417
6	555.000			308.151	-652.278	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	699.374	100.000	699.374
7	550.000			376.581	-770.183	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	825.792	100.000	825.792
8	545.000			443.949	-887.339	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	951.407	100.000	951.407
9	540.000			510.302	-1003.694	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1076.163	100.000	1076.163
10	535.000			596.787	-1115.811	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1196.375	100.000	1196.375
11	530.000			683.029	-1227.799	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1316.448	100.000	1316.448
12	Base			955.216	-1557.367	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1179.841	50.000	0.000

	SEI	SMIC #	1 CON	BINAT	ION - P	EAK AC	CELERAT	FIONS (S	TABILIT	Y ANAL	YSIS)	
	loint		S	Safety fac	tors			Result	ants		Uplift	Rock
	onn	Slic	ding	Overt	urning	Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN∙m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	580.000	17.064	1.199	3.421	1.565	2.632	-515.2	429.7	845.5	69.472	16.5	0.000
2	575.000	7.563	0.673	2.909	1.210	1.884	-1003.4	1490.5	3668.0	76.508	365.3	0.000
3	570.000	4.743	0.582	3.295	1.136	1.887	-1917.1	3296.4	12229.4	83.310	692.5	0.000
4	565.000	3.461	0.523	3.354	1.078	1.836	-3026.4	5790.3	29266.7	89.452	1227.9	0.000
5	560.000	2.776	0.493	3.395	1.045	1.810	-4408.2	8949.7	57455.7	93.630	1894.8	0.000
6	555.000	2.351	0.475	3.421	1.024	1.796	-6062.5	12761.5	99358.8	96.515	2693.2	0.000
7	550.000	2.062	0.464	3.438	1.010	1.787	-7989.1	17216.8	157484.1	98.558	3623.0	0.000
8	545.000	1.852	0.457	3.449	1.000	1.781	-10188.2	22308.8	234301.1	100.042	4684.4	0.000
9	540.000	1.693	0.452	3.456	0.993	1.776	-12659.7	28032.6	332250.4	101.142	5877.2	0.000
10	535.000	1.532	0.428	3.322	0.970	1.714	-14708.6	34383.9	458461.5	104.994	7896.5	0.000
11	530.000	1.403	0.409	3.222	0.952	1.665	-16898.5	41359.3	612871.9	108.460	10178.7	0.000
12	Base	1.265	0.412	3.045	0.900	1.590	-20292.5	53014.2	951172.0	119.545	14707.5	1570.931

	S	EISMI	C #1 C	OMBIN	ATION	- SUSTA	INED ACC	CELERA	TIONS (S	STRES	S ANAL	YSIS)	
	oint		Crac	king					Stress	ses			
5	om	Upst	ream	Downs	stream	Normal	stresses	alowable	e stresses			Shear	
ID	Upstream	Cra	ack	Cra	ack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream
	elevation	len	igth	len	gth							I-axis	
	(m)	(%)	(m)	(%)	(m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)
1	580.000					-29.465	-116.425	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	-3.048	13.374	124.832
2	575.000					-44.842	-137.909	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	147.866	100.000	147.866
3	570.000					-32.576	-218.729	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	234.522	100.000	234.522
4	565.000					-7.043	-304.980	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	327.000	100.000	327.000
5	560.000					20.728	-394.985	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	423.504	100.000	423.504
6	555.000					48.866	-486.181	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	521.285	100.000	521.285
7	550.000					76.747	-577.618	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	619.323	100.000	619.323
8	545.000					104.161	-668.911	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	717.208	100.000	717.208
9	540.000					131.055	-759.907	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	814.774	100.000	814.774
10	535.000					178.499	-847.086	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	908.248	100.000	908.248
11	530.000					226.057	-934.497	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1001.970	100.000	1001.970
12	Base					405.012	-1201.896	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	910.334	50.000	0.000
	SEISM	IC #1 C				TAINED	ACCELE			LITY A	NALYSI	- /	
	oint			Safety fac	tors			Resul	tants		Uplift	Rock	
		Slic	ding	Overtu		Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive	
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge	
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance	
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)		(kN)	
1	580.000	31.581	2.145	4.671	2.302	3.848	-614.8	286.7	514.8	59.934	16.5	0.000	
2	575.000	14.586	1.210	3.388	1.625	2.434	-1260.1	1041.3	1474.8	58.488	365.3	0.000	
3	570.000	9.184	1.013	3.843	1.512	2.440	-2406.4	2374.5	5689.4	62.346	692.5	0.000	

3	570.000	9.184	1.013	3.843	1.512	2.440	-2406.4	2374.5	5689.4	62.346	692.5	0.000
4	565.000	6.545	0.900	3.863	1.421	2.354	-3824.1	4247.9	14917.5	65.914	1227.9	0.000
5	560.000	5.010	0.841	3.886	1.368	2.313	-5590.1	6646.9	30914.9	68.513	1894.8	0.000
6	555.000	4.119	0.806	3.904	1.334	2.289	-7704.2	9562.5	55352.0	70.391	2693.2	0.000
7	550.000	3.542	0.783	3.916	1.311	2.274	-10166.4	12988.8	89863.3	71.774	3623.0	0.000
8	545.000	3.138	0.767	3.924	1.295	2.265	-12976.8	16921.5	136057.5	72.815	4684.4	0.000
9	540.000	2.840	0.756	3.930	1.283	2.258	-16135.4	21357.0	195524.0	73.613	5877.2	0.000
10	535.000	2.543	0.721	3.734	1.245	2.157	-18947.1	26292.6	274548.7	75.566	7896.5	0.000
11	530.000	2.314	0.693	3.591	1.215	2.081	-21975.5	31726.0	372232.0	77.303	10178.7	0.000
12	Base	2.035	0.695	3.344	1.141	1.965	-26855.0	40904.3	608316.6	83.608	14707.5	1570.931

CADAM 2000 - Result report									
Project: Manuherikia Dam	Project engineer:								
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:								
Full Supply Level: 592.2m	Date: 12 August 14								
Dam location:	Units: Metric								

		SEISMIC #1	COMBINATIO	ON - PEAK ACCELERATIONS (STRESS ANALYSIS)								
	Joint	Crac	king				Stress	ses				
		Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses		Shear			
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream	
	elevation	length	length							I-axis		
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)	
1	590.000			17.359	-149.472	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	149.472	100.000	149.472	
2	585.000			82.180	-240.584	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	240.584	100.000	240.584	
3	580.000			153.468	-374.304	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	374.304	100.000	374.304	
4	575.000			237.824	-506.393	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	506.393	100.000	506.393	
5	570.000			322.817	-640.139	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	640.139	100.000	640.139	
6	565.000			407.077	-773.738	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	773.738	100.000	773.738	
7	560.000			490.202	-906.570	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	906.570	100.000	906.570	
8	555.000			572.124	-1038.444	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1038.444	100.000	1038.444	
9	550.000			652.892	-1169.336	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1169.336	100.000	1169.336	
10	545.000			732.594	-1299.288	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1299.288	100.000	1299.288	
11	540.000			811.326	-1428.363	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1428.363	100.000	1428.363	
12	535.000			910.695	-1553.623	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1553.623	100.000	1553.623	
13	530.000			1009.698	-1678.573	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1678.573	100.000	1678.573	
14	Base			1317.627	-2044.045	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1457.237	50.000	0.000	

	SEI	SMIC #	t1 COM	IBINAT	ION - P	EAK AC	CELERA	rions (s	STABILIT	'Y ANAI	-YSIS)	
	oint		S	Safety fac	tors			Result		Uplift	Rock	
J	om	Slic	ding	Overturning		Uplifting	Normal Shear		Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	590.000	12.186	0.934	3.185	1.373	2.223	-673.8	721.0	1446.4	71.046	110.1	0.000
2	585.000	5.705	0.581	2.910	1.124	1.794	-1203.9	2071.6	6214.3	83.960	536.8	0.000
3	580.000	3.903	0.540	3.422	1.078	1.867	-2230.4	4128.8	17946.0	89.831	843.8	0.000
4	575.000	2.962	0.494	3.501	1.027	1.827	-3384.0	6852.3	39384.0	96.184	1400.5	0.000
5	570.000	2.429	0.469	3.554	0.996	1.806	-4791.6	10222.5	73187.9	100.577	2079.8	0.000
6	565.000	2.087	0.454	3.589	0.976	1.793	-6453.2	14227.0	121923.0	103.674	2881.8	0.000
7	560.000	1.849	0.444	3.613	0.962	1.785	-8369.0	18857.1	188103.2	105.911	3806.4	0.000
8	555.000	1.674	0.437	3.629	0.953	1.780	-10538.8	24106.4	274204.5	107.563	4853.6	0.000
9	550.000	1.539	0.433	3.640	0.945	1.776	-12962.7	29969.7	382674.0	108.807	6023.4	0.000
10	545.000	1.432	0.429	3.647	0.940	1.773	-15640.7	36442.8	515935.5	109.758	7315.9	0.000
11	540.000	1.345	0.427	3.652	0.936	1.771	-18572.8	43522.1	676393.7	110.496	8731.0	0.000
12	535.000	1.248	0.409	3.538	0.920	1.721	-20959.4	51204.7	872993.1	113.883	11068.2	0.000
13	530.000	1.167	0.395	3.447	0.907	1.680	-23477.5	59487.9	1103992.3	116.985	13650.7	0.000
14	Base	1.087	0.395	3.276	0.864	1.613	-27313.3	73056.2	1584198.9	127.129	18691.6	1570.931

CADAM 2	000 - Result report
Project: Manuherikia Dam	Project engineer:
Dam: Falls Dam	Analysis performed by:
Full Supply Level: 592.2m	Date: 12 August 14
Dam location:	Units: Metric

	S	EISMIC #1 CO	OMBINATION	- SUSTA	- SUSTAINED ACCELERATIONS (STRESS ANALYSIS)								
	Joint	Crac	king				Stress	es					
	50m	Upstream	Downstream	Normal	stresses	alowabl	e stresses		Shear				
ID	Upstream	Crack	Crack	Upstream	Downstream	tension	Compression	Upstream	Maximum	Maximum at	Downstream		
	elevation	length	length							I-axis			
	(m)	(%) (m)	(%) (m)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)	(% of joint)	(kPa)		
1	590.000			-41.638	-119.293	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	119.293	100.000	119.293		
2	585.000			-26.980	-174.368	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	174.368	100.000	174.368		
3	580.000			-4.124	-273.783	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	273.783	100.000	273.783		
4	575.000			33.288	-373.054	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	373.054	100.000	373.054		
5	570.000			72.612	-475.258	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	475.258	100.000	475.258		
6	565.000			112.255	-578.366	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	578.366	100.000	578.366		
7	560.000			151.627	-681.571	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	681.571	100.000	681.571		
8	555.000			190.511	-784.534	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	784.534	100.000	784.534		
9	550.000			228.841	-887.114	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	887.114	100.000	887.114		
10	545.000			266.614	-989.263	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	989.263	100.000	989.263		
11	540.000			303.854	-1090.972	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1090.972	100.000	1090.972		
12	535.000			362.109	-1189.245	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1189.245	100.000	1189.245		
13	530.000			420.330	-1287.540	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1287.540	100.000	1287.540		
14	Base			628.818	-1584.649	1818.000	-18180.000	0.000	1131.916	50.000	0.000		

	SEISM	IC #1 C	OMBIN	NATION	I - SUS	TAINED	ACCELEI	RATION	S (STAB	LITY A	NALYSI	S)
	oint		S	afety fac	tors			Result	tants		Uplift	Rock
5	onn	Slic	ling	Overturning		Uplifting	Normal	Shear	Moment	Position	Final	Passive
ID	Upstream			Toward	Toward						Force	wedge
	elevation	Peak	Residual	U/S	D/S							resistance
	(m)						(kN)	(kN)	(kN⋅m)	(% of joint)	(kN)	(kN)
1	590.000	22.741	1.680	4.009	1.922	3.032	-820.7	488.6	673.3	58.042	110.1	0.000
2	585.000	11.449	1.044	3.308	1.495	2.286	-1530.2	1465.8	2837.7	62.200	536.8	0.000
3	580.000	7.430	0.937	3.952	1.431	2.406	-2806.9	2995.9	9169.3	66.172	843.8	0.000
4	575.000	5.300	0.847	4.001	1.352	2.340	-4281.0	5051.9	21503.7	69.932	1400.5	0.000
5	570.000	4.193	0.798	4.040	1.304	2.306	-6079.9	7620.8	41640.0	72.678	2079.8	0.000
6	565.000	3.523	0.767	4.069	1.272	2.285	-8203.6	10694.3	71308.9	74.694	2881.8	0.000
7	560.000	3.073	0.747	4.089	1.250	2.272	-10651.9	14266.7	112206.7	76.204	3806.4	0.000
8	555.000	2.751	0.732	4.103	1.234	2.263	-13424.9	18333.5	166004.6	77.357	4853.6	0.000
9	550.000	2.510	0.722	4.113	1.222	2.257	-16522.7	22891.5	234354.4	78.255	6023.4	0.000
10	545.000	2.321	0.714	4.120	1.213	2.252	-19945.1	27937.7	318892.4	78.965	7315.9	0.000
11	540.000	2.170	0.708	4.124	1.206	2.249	-23692.3	33469.8	421242.1	79.534	8731.0	0.000
12	535.000	2.005	0.683	3.961	1.179	2.168	-26964.6	39485.9	549572.4	81.260	11068.2	0.000
13	530.000	1.870	0.662	3.833	1.156	2.104	-30439.1	45984.2	701370.8	82.823	13650.7	0.000
14	Base	1.720	0.661	3.595	1.095	2.000	-35939.2	56746.7	1043104.0	88.596	18691.6	1570.931



APPENDIX D

Cost Estimate for Full Supply Level 592.2m Option



Full Supply Level 592.2 m

	oly Level 592.2 m						
1	Description Project Management	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate		Comment	Assumptions
	Construction Management Engineering and Design	7% of BCS 10% of BCS		7% 10%	\$ 8,137,871 \$ 11,625,530		
			Item 1 Costs		\$ 19,763,401		
2 2.1	Consents and Permits Consenting	2% of BCS		2%	\$ 2,325,106		
2.2	Bonds and Insurance	5% of BCS	Item 2 Costs	5%	\$ 5,812,765 \$ 8,137,871		
3	Site Establishement						
,	Site Establishement						General road upgrade over 9km @ \$40,000/km + widen 1km @ \$100,000 + site secuity fence
3.1	Site Access	LS	1	\$520,000	\$ 520,000	Improve road from highway 85. Road is 9km and majority will need widening and some blasting and widening will be required around bluffs. Likely need to blast and widen approximately 1km. Include cost for site security, signage. Will likely need about 3km of construction roads on site, some areas very steep and may require switchbacks, blasting likely required for construction of about 1km of road. An additional 2km of road will need to be constructed during construction (as the dam height increases), assume 1km will be	and signage LS \$60,000 4km construction road @ \$200,000 + 1km permanent @ \$300,000. Add \$80,000 if seal required
3.2 3.3	Site Construction Roads Field Explorations	km LS	5	\$220,000 \$500,000	\$ 1,100,000	permenant site access. Golder Estimate	
						Survey required for duration of project, likely need full site survey at least	
	Survey	LS	1	\$230,000		once a week. (assume duration of project 1 year)	Initial survey control \$30,000 + \$16,500 /mth Office,smoko, ablution, crew +workshop/lab = 4 No- 12x4 portacom + container/canvas cover.
3.5 3.6	Construction Offices Stream Diversion	LS	1	\$130,000	\$ 130,000		Hire @ \$2500/wk
3.6.1	Extension of Offtake Outlet	LS	1	\$3,310,000	\$ 3,310,000	Extend existing 5.2m dia offtake an additional 160 m, include backfill concrete below extenstion (likely a few meters thick by a few meters wide) and foundation cleaning as concrete and pipe extension to be permenant structure beneath dam.	Foundation clean up LS \$30,000 plus concrete 15m3/m @ \$800/m3 x 160m = \$1,920,000 + 5m dia precast units (16.3m circum x 0.3m = 5m3/lm @ \$1500/m3 = \$7,500/lm plus install @ \$1,000/lm)
						Will likely require 2 concrete bulkheads in existing offtake shafts to power	
3.6.2 3.6.3	Improvement to Existing Offtake Gates Bulkhead and close off stream diversion and existing dam outlets once construction completed	LS LS	1	\$150,000 \$290,000		station, may also require gate upgrade at existing intake Bulkhead offtake gate pipes and spillway after construction, spillway tunnel has 5.2m diameter Include cost for site re-establishment post construction (planting and	Details unknown, bulkhead size/gate works. Allow \$50,000 each Bulkhead 2.5 time diameter, say 13m long = 260m3 @ \$1000/m3 + contact grouting LS \$30,000
3.7	Environmental Controls	LS	1	\$320,000	\$ 320,000		12mths construction cost @ \$10,000/mths + rehabilitation of site LS \$200,000
3.8	Quarry Establishment	LS	1	\$100,000	\$ 100,000		Allow LS \$100,000 to strip an open up site
							RCC 250,000m3+Concrete agg 35,000m3+Riprap 500m3+rockfill 10,000m3=300,000m3+15%=345,000m3 average primary production to stockpile
3.8.1	Drill and Blast	LS	1	\$4,140,000	\$ 4,140,000	Produce enough material for RCC, saddle dam, roads, riprap	10,000m3=300,000m3+15%=345,000m3 average primary production to stockpile @\$12=\$4,140,000
3.9	Access Bridge	LS	1	\$1,070,000	\$ 1,070,000	2 lane bridge, 80m span, permanent site access	Type of bridge unknown, will require 2 abuts, 2 piers, 3 spans LS=2x80k+3x250k+2x80k
3.10	Install Sediment Controls	LS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200.000	Controls to prevent excessive sediment from entering river	Details unknown,assume small dam or tank ssytem and flocking plus monitoting
	RCC Test Section	15	1	\$500,000		Include construction of test section, multiple RCC mix combinations, coring and laboratory testing	Trials and testing, say 500m3 @ \$1000/m3
3.11	Establish power and phone to construction offices	IS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200,000	There is power at existing power house, need to get on top to construction	Irais and testing, say soums @ \$1000/m3 Nominal cost for construction power reticulation LS 100,000. Need to establish 3G or similar signal, allow \$100,000
			1	÷=00,000	. 200,000	Capabilities will need to include strength testing of concrete cores, soil	
3.13	Establish Laboratory	LS	1	\$290,000		gradations, vebe testing. Will be onsite for duration of project and will need a full time employee	Building included in 3.5 above, allow to establish lab equipment, UCS testing probably at CTS in Alexandra, allow \$50,000 plus technician \$20,000/mth
E		<u> </u>	Item 3 Costs		\$ 13,050,000		
4	Foundation Treatment					Assume 0.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation and energy	
4.1	Stripping	m3	1800	\$20	\$36,000	dissipator	150mm of stripping appears minimal
4.2	Excavation	m3	46600	\$40	\$1,864,000	into rock for energy dissipator	Excavation will be slow, assume no blasting, and include mechanical and final cleaning of foundation
4.3	Dental Concrete	m3	1800	\$600	\$1,080,000	Assume half of the foundation will require at least 0.3m of dental concrete for shaping and removing overhangs	Include final air water cleaning in preparation for concrete, foundation anchors, bulk concrete placement
4.4	Foundation Cleanup	m2	12050	\$3.60		Air and Water cleaning by hand	Include construction joint preparation of dental concrete Assume down stage grouting using 2 rigs, 22600m2/100m2/hole= 226 holes @ 6
						Grout curtain extend to a depth equal to height of reservoir, one row of	holes/day=40days. Drills 40dx2x\$250/hrx12hrs=\$240,000+Cement 226holesx10bagx
4.5	Foundation Grouting	m2	22600	\$16	\$361,600	vertical holes and one row of angled holes, secondary/tertiary holes where needed	25kg+waste @15%=65tx\$500=\$32,500+Grout plant 40dx10hrx\$150=\$60,000+consumeables=\$20,000>>>>>Total \$352,000/22600=
			Item 4 Costs		\$3,384,980		
5	RCC and Spillway					Assume screening aggregate, including sand, for production. Will need lots of	Mob and set up plant including water supply, power, sediment ponds and carry out trial
5.1	Establish crushing and screening plant	LS	1	\$200,000	\$200,000		production
5.2	Establish RCC production line	LS	1	\$300,000	\$300,000	Includes conveyor, hopper, and other plant associated with RCC production Assume blasting and screening required for all aggregate, cement is imported,	Purchase or hire in pug mill, set up and trial RCC mix coares agg 1150kg, sand 850kg., cement 220kg produce at \$200/m3.
						20MPa RCC. Dam will include gallery, drainage conduit, one low level outlet, overtopping spillway, bedding grout treatment between each lift. Do not have	65m/0.3=216lifts, 250000/216=1160m3/lift\$40/m3 to place+\$10/m3 grout enriched
5.3	Produce and Place RCC	m3	235000	\$250	ć58 750 000	a mix design so difficult to estimate quantities of each material but will be cement heavy mix	Juint=\$250/115
						Pricing includes transport, placement and compaction. 25MPa concrete with	Jump formed concrete at \$1000/m3
5.4	Produce and Place Formed Facing Concrete	m3	30800	\$1,000	\$30,800,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, 4m high walls on downstream face (1H:1V) of	Formed reinforced concrete
5.5 5.6	Produce and Place Formed Spillway Walls Produce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest	m3 m3	380 105	\$1,500 \$2,000	\$570,000 \$210,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature	As above
5.7	Produce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure	m3	1350	\$1,500	\$2,025,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet	
5.8	Produce and Place Bedding Mortar	m3		\$0	\$0		included in 5.3 above
5.9 5.10	Produce and Place Formed Intake Tower Produce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 m3	400 350	\$2,000 \$120		keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry	Rock size may need to be larger
5.10			Item 5 Costs	ÇILU	\$93,697,000		norvate multimetro de milier
6	Offtake Structure					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.1	Supply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam	LS	1	\$1,376,000		toe, additional 120m to discharge into river	Allow 172m @\$8,000
6.2	Supply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower	EA	3	\$110,000		Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and	Assume galv or epoxy coated
6.3	Supply and Install 3 gates	EA	3	\$30,000	\$90,000	connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and	
6.4	Supply and install 1 gate	EA	1	\$50,000	\$50,000	connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide	New York Presses
6.5	Supply and install instrumentation panel and controls	LS	1				Nominal figures
6.6 6.7	Supply and install Remote operating system	1		\$40,000	\$40,000	instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely	Nominai ngures
0.7		LS	1	\$60,000	\$60,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site	Nominai ngures
60	Backup Power Supplies	LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls	
6.8	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house		1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
6.9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist	LS	1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for	
6.9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house	LS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
6.9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist	LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
6.9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear	LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures
6.9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear	LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures
6.9 6.10 7	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear	LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About S80 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures
6.9 6.10 7	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage		1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be to demote for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam.	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m=
6.9 6.10 7 7.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage	LS LS LS LS LS EA	1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About S80 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System	LS LS LS LS LS EA	1 1 1 Item 6 Costs 1 35	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$35,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About S80 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m=
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition	LS LS LS LS EA	1 1 11 me 6 Costs 1 1 35 11 em 7 Costs	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops	LS LS LS LS LS EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$2,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About S80 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m=
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EI. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation	LS LS LS LS LS EA m3	1 1 11 me 6 Costs 1 1 35 11 em 7 Costs	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About S&0 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Durainage Supply and install electrical gear Install Vaterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EI. 545	LS LS LS LS LS EA m3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$2,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About S&0 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7 7 8 8 8.1 8.2 9 9.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer	LS LS LS LS LS EA m3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$100,000 \$100,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 \$21,000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About S&0 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Supply and Install electrical gear Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Instrumentation	LS LS LS LS EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$3,500	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$1,00,000 \$20,0000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EL545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points	LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$100,000 \$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$200,000 \$200,0000	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gailery extends full length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gailery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75Im per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gailery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream,	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$3,500 \$3,500	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$2100,000 \$200,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$2100,000 \$21,000,000 \$21,000 \$200,000 \$220,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$210,000 \$200,000 \$210,0000 \$210,000 \$210,000 \$210,0000 \$210,	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About S&0 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EL 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75Im per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir plezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
6.9 6.10 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install/construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$100,000 \$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$220,000 \$200,0000 \$200,000 \$200,000 \$200,0	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
6.9 6.10 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 10 10.1	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material	LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$30,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$50,0000 \$50,00000 \$50,0000 \$50,00000 \$50,00000 \$50,	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$220,000 \$220,000 \$220,000 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$30,000 \$187,500 \$316,550	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About S&0 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75Im per waterstop, PVC	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.4 10.1 10.2	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EI. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,500 \$35,500 \$500 \$500 \$500	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$2,00,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$212,500 \$30,000 \$12,500 \$3187,5000\$ \$3187,5000\$ \$3187,500\$ \$3187,500\$ \$3187,500\$ \$3187,500\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at EL 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system Assume borrow source will be located within 1km of dam site, place in 0.15m thick lifts, compact Assume material is imported from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume wilb balset from RC quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.3 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install electrical gear Supply and Install electrical gear Drainage Demolise install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolish existing dam to EI. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Stuctural Monitoring Points St	LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$35,500 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$30,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$187,500\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About S80 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system thick lifts, compact Assume borrow source will be located within 1km of dam site, place in 0.15m thick lifts, compact	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install electrical gear Supply and Install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolition control house Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material Obtain and Place Riprap Obtain and Place Riprap Obtain and Place Riprap	LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA M3 M3 M3 M3 M3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$32,500 \$30,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$2,0,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 \$21,000 \$12,500 \$112,50	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system Assume borrow source will be located within 1km of dam site, place in 0.15m thick lifts, compact Assume will be losted from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be losted from norsite quarry, placed in 0.3m thick lifts and compacted Assume all excavation is soil (assume wasted) and the deepest excavation is	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Allow provisional sum Allow provisional sum Allow provisional sum Disture condition critical and placement subject to weather conditions PSD critical Placement cost only
6.9 6.10 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Plezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material Obtain and Place Rockfill Foundation Excavation Construct access road to saddle dam site	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$1,00,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000\$1,000 \$1,	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$11,500\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system Assume borrow source will be located within 1km of dam site, place in 0.15m thick lifts, compact Assume will be obtained from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be bisted from RCC quarry, DSO approximately 0.3m Assume will be obtained from onsite quarry, placed in 0.3m thick lifts and compacted Assume read will be 1km long, no blasting required	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EI. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Piezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material Obtain and Place Rockfill Foundation Excavation	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$3,000 \$3,500 \$30,000 \$33,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000 \$34,000\$34,000 \$34,0000\$34,0000\$34,000\$34,000\$34,000\$34,000\$34,0	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$12,500 \$11,500\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$100\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EL About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir plezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system Assume borrow source will be located within 1km of dam site, place in 0.15m thick lifts, compact Assume will be blasted from RCC quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume will be blasted from RCC quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume auli evolution from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be blasted from RCC quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read the obtained from onsite quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read to botain defrom onsite quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read to botain defrom onsite quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read to botain defrom onsite quarry, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read to botain defrom onsite quary, D50 approximately 0.3m Assume read	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Plezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material Obtain and Place Rockfill Foundation Excavation Construct access road to saddle dam site	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$66,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$1,00,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000 \$1,000,0000\$1,000,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,0000\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system thick lifts, compact Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume all excavation is soil (assume wasted) and the deepest excavation is 3m. Assume road will be 1km long, no blasting required Assume col.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7 7 7 8 8.1 8.2 9.3 9.4 9.4 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and Install electrical gear Supply and Install electrical gear Install Waterstops Demolition Demolition Demolition Composition Demolition Composition Instrumentation Plezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Composition Composition Stude Dam Obtain and Place Roy Premeability Core Material Obtain and Place Rokfill Foundation Material Composition Construct access road to saddle dam site Strip Foundation Material Composition	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$1,00,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,800,0000,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$2,000 \$2,274,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,835,000 \$1,835,000 \$20,000 \$20,000 \$21,000 \$21,000 \$114,750 \$332,000 \$114,750 \$332,000 \$144,750 \$353,000 \$144,750 \$355,000 \$144,750 \$355,000 \$1,005,820	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system thick lifts, compact Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume all excavation is soil (assume wasted) and the deepest excavation is 3m. Assume road will be 1km long, no blasting required Assume col.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7 7.1 7.2 8 8.1 8.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.2 9.3 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 11	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install electrical gear Drainage Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install electrical gear Supply and install internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EL 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Plezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Low Permeability Core Material Obtain and Place Rockfill Foundation Excavation Construct access road to saddle dam site	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$40,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$3,500 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$34,000 \$30,00	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000 \$1,000,0000\$1,000,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,0000\$	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system thick lifts, compact Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume all excavation is soil (assume wasted) and the deepest excavation is 3m. Assume road will be 1km long, no blasting required Assume col.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor
6.9 6.10 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Backup Power Supplies Supply and install /construct control house Supply and install gate hoist Supply and install gate hoist Drainage Drainage Supply and Install Internal Drainage System Install Waterstops Demolition Demolish existing dam to EI. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation Instrumentation Plezometer Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points Early Warning System Saddle Dam Obtain and Place Roy Filter Material Dotain and Place Roy Filter Material Obtain And Place Roy Filter Material Difference Strip Foundation Material	LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$40,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,800,000 \$3,500 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$30,000 \$33,500 \$34,000 \$30,00	\$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$80,000 \$2,274,000 \$1,800,000 \$1,2,274,000 \$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,0000\$1,800,000\$1	Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 580 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 75lm per waterstop, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system thick lifts, compact Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume will be lotated from Alexandra 70km haul distance Assume all excavation is soil (assume wasted) and the deepest excavation is 3m. Assume road will be 1km long, no blasting required Assume col.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 80 holes at 45m average = 3600lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead stor



APPENDIX E

Cost Estimate for Full Supply Level 580.4 m Option and 570.6 m Option



Full Supply Level 580.4 m

Item No.	ply Level 580.4 m Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Rate	Amount	Comment	Assumptions
1	Project Management Construction Management	7% of BCS	Quantity	7%			
	Engineering and Design	10% of BCS	Item 1 Costs	10%			
2	Consents and Permits		10313		<i>y</i> 14,427,472		
	Consenting Bonds and Insurance	2% of BCS 5% of BCS		2%			
2.2	Bonas and msurance		Item 2 Costs		\$ 4,243,374 \$ 5,940,724		
3	Site Establishement						
						Improve road from highway 85. Road is 9km and majority will need widening	General road upgrade over 9km @ \$40,000/km + widen 1km @ \$100,000 + site secuity fence and signage LS \$60,000
3.1	Site Access	LS	1	\$520,000	\$ 520,000	and some blasting and widening will be required around bluffs. Likely need to blast and widen approximately 1km. Include cost for site security, signage.	
						Will likely need about 3km of construction roads on site, some areas very	4km construction road @ \$200,000 + 1km permanent @ \$300,000. Add \$80,000 if seal required
						steep and may require switchbacks, blasting likely required for construction of about 1km of road. An additional 2km of road will need to be constructed	
3.2	Site Construction Roads	km	5	\$220,000	\$ 1,100,000	during construction (as the dam height increases), assume 1km will be	
3.3	Field Explorations	LS	1	\$500,000		Golder Estimate	
3.4	Survey	15	1	\$211,500	\$ 211 500	Survey required for duration of project, likely need full site survey at least once a week. (assume duration of project 11 months)	Initial survey control \$30,000 + \$16,500 /mth
3.4		16	1			once a week. (assume duration of project 11 months)	Office, smoko, ablution, crew +workshop/lab = 4 No- 12x4 portacom + container/canvas cover. Hire @ \$2500/wk
3.5 3.6	Construction Offices Stream Diversion	LS	1	\$120,000	\$ 120,000	Extend existing 5.2m dia offtake an additional 124 m, include backfill concrete	container/canvas cover. Hire @ \$2500/wk
						below extenstion (likely a few meters thick by a few meters wide) and	Foundation clean up LS \$30,000 plus concrete 15m3/m @ \$800/m3 x 124m =
3.6.1	Extension of Offtake Outlet	LS	1	\$2,572,000	\$ 2,572,000	foundation cleaning as concrete and pipe extension to be permenant structure beneath dam.	\$129,200 + 5m dia precast units (16.3m circum x 0.3m = 5m3/lm @ \$1500/m3 = \$7,500/lm plus install @ \$1,000/lm)
						Will likely require 2 concrete bulkheads in existing offtake shafts to power	
	Improvement to Existing Offtake Gates Bulkhead and close off stream diversion and existing dam outlets once	LS	1	\$150,000	\$ 150,000	station, may also require gate upgrade at existing intake Bulkhead offtake gate pipes and spillway after construction, spillway tunnel	Details unknown, bulkhead size/gate works. Allow \$50,000 each Bulkhead 2.5 time diameter, say 13m long = 260m3 @ \$1000/m3 + contact groutin
	construction completed	LS	1	\$290,000	\$ 290,000	has 5.2m diameter	LS \$30,000
	Environmental Controls Quarry Establishment	LS LS	1	\$310,000 \$100,000		Include cost for site re-establishment post construction (planting and grading) Quarry will be used for RCC aggregate, roads, concrete, riprap	11mths construction cost @ \$10,000/mths + rehabilitation of site LS \$200,000 Allow LS \$100,000 to strip an open up site
	contraction		1	,,UUU	÷ 100,000		RCC 155,600m3+Concrete agg 27,000m3+riprap
3.8.1	Drill and Blast	LS	1	\$2,532,000	\$ 2,532,000	Produce enough material for RCC, roads, riprap	500m3=183,100m3+15%=211,000m3 average primary production to stockpile @\$12=\$2532000
3.9	Access Bridge	LS	1	\$1,070,000	\$ 1,070,000	2 lane bridge, 80m span, permanent site access	Type of bridge unknown, will require 2 abuts, 2 piers, 3 spans LS=2x80k+3x250k+2x80k
3.10	Install Sediment Controls	LS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200,000	Controls to prevent excessive sediment from entering river	Details unknown,assume small dam or tank ssytem and flocking plus monitoting
3.11	RCC Test Section	LS	1	\$500,000	\$ <u>500,</u> 000	Include construction of test section, multiple RCC mix combinations, coring and laboratory testing	Trials and testing, say 500m3 @ \$1000/m3
3.12	Establish power and phone to construction offices	LS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200,000	There is power at existing power house, need to get on top to construction offices	Nominal cost for construction power reticulation LS 100,000. Need to establish 3G or similar signal, allow \$100,000
						Capabilities will need to include soil gradations, vebe testing. Will be onsite	Building included in 3.5 above, allow to establish lab equipment, UCS testing
3.13	Establish Laboratory	LS	1 Item 3 Costs	\$270,000	\$ 270,000 \$ 10,645,500	for duration of project and will need a full time employee	probably at CTS in Alexandra, allow \$50,000 plus technician \$20,000/mth
4	Foundation Treatment						
4.1		m3	1400	\$20	¢28.000	Assume 0.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation and energy dissipator	150mm of stripping appears minimal
	Stripping					Excavate 3m into hard rock along entire foundation. Also includes excavation	Excavation will be slow, assume no blasting, and include mechanical and final
4.2	Excavation	m3	32636			into rock for energy dissipator Assume half of the foundation will require at least 0.3m of dental concrete for	cleaning of foundation Include final air water cleaning in preparation for concrete, foundation anchors,
4.3 4.4	Dental Concrete Foundation Cleanup	m3 m2	1400 9400			shaping and removing overhangs Air and Water cleaning by hand	bulk concrete placement Include construction joint preparation of dental concrete
						Grout curtain extend to a depth equal to height of reservoir, one row of	Assume down stage grouting using 2 rigs, 16200m2/100m2/hole= 162 holes @ 6 holes/day=27days. Drills 27dx2x\$250/hrx12hrs=\$162,000+Cement
4.5	Foundation Grouting	m2	16200	\$16	\$259,200	vertical holes and one row of angled holes, secondary/tertiary holes where needed	162holesx10bagx 25kg+waste @15%=47tx\$500=\$23,500+Grout plant 27dx10hrx\$150=\$40,500+consumeables=\$20,000>>>>Total \$246,000/16200=
			Item 4 Costs		\$2,466,480		
5	RCC and Spillway					Assume screening aggregate including sand for production. Will need lots of	Mob and set up plant including water supply, power, sediment ponds and carry ou
5.1	Establish crushing and screening plant	LS	1	\$200,000	\$200,000		trial production
5.2	Establish RCC production line	LS	1	\$300,000	\$300,000	Includes conveyor, hopper, and other plant associated with RCC production Assume blasting and screening required tor all aggregate, cement is imported,	Purchase or hire in pug mill, set up and trial
						20MPa RCC. Dam will include gallery, drainage conduit, one low level outlet, overtopping spillway,bedding grout treatment between each lift. Do not have	RCC mix coares agg 1150kg, sand 850kg., cement 220kg produce at \$200/m3. \$40/m3 to place+\$10/m3 grout enriched joint=\$250/m3
			455.000	6250	<u> </u>	a mix design so difficult to estimate quantities of each material but will be	
	Produce and Place RCC	m3	155600	\$250		cement heavy mix Pricing includes transport, placement and compaction. 25MPa concrete with	Jump formed concrete at \$1000/m3
5.4	Produce and Place Formed Facing Concrete	m3	22150		\$22,150,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, 4m high walls on downstream face (1H:1V) of	Formed reinforced concrete
5.5 5.6	Produce and Place Formed Spillway Walls Produce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest	m3 m3	300 125		\$450,000 \$2,500,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature	As above
5.7	Produce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure	m3	1550	\$1,500	\$2,325,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet	
5.8	Produce and Place Bedding Mortar	m3			\$0	40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face),	included in 5.3 above
5.9 5.10	Produce and Place Formed Intake Tower Produce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 m3	300 450			keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry	Rock size may need to be larger
			Item 5 Costs		\$67,479,000		
6	Offtake Structure					Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 45m to daylight at	Allow 121m @\$8,000
6.1 6.2	Supply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam Supply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower	LS EA	1	\$968,000 \$110,000		toe, additional 76m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates	Allow 12111 @ 50,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated
-		EA	3			1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and	n Sound Burk or Choxy Costen
	Supply and Install 3 gates	EA	3	\$30,000		connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and	
6.4	Supply and install 1 gate	EA	1	\$50,000		connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide	Nominal figures
6.5	Supply and install instrumentation panel and controls	LS	1	\$40,000		instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely	
6.6 6.7	Supply and install Remote operating system Backup Power Supplies	LS LS	1	\$60,000 \$100,000	\$60,000 \$100,000	Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss	
6.8	Supply and install/construct control house	LS	1	\$48,000		Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated	Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
6.9	Supply and install gate hoist	LS	1	\$100,000		Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates	
	Supply and install electrical gear	LS	1	\$80,000		3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	Nominal figures
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Item 6 Costs		\$1,866,000		
7	Drainage						Assume 70 holes at 40m average - 2000m @ 6500
						Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain	Assume 70 holes at 40m average = 2800lm @ \$500m=
						depth into rock and up to El. About 570 in dam. Drainage gallery extends full length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 560 at abutments) and offset	
7.1	Supply and Install Internal Drainage System	LS	1	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs)	
7.2	Install Waterstops	EA	30			Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 65 lm, PVC	Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
			Item 7 Costs		\$1,430,000		
8	Demolition					Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about	
8.1 8.2	Demolish existing dam to El. 545 Demolish existing power plant and substation	m3 LS	160200	\$5 \$20,000	1 ,	2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste	Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
U.L	Periodian existing power plant and substitution		1 Item 8 Costs		\$20,000		
9	Instrumentation						
9.1	Piezometer	EA	33	\$3,500		vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings	
	Seepage Weirs Stuctural Monitoring Points	EA EA	8 20	+		Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed	
						includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream,	
9.4	Early Warning System	LS	1 Item 9 Costs	\$30,000	\$30,000 \$159,500	water level sensor of reservoir level, and all will be remote system	Allow provisional sum
				BCS Cost	\$ 84,867,480		
				DCS Cost	\$ 84,867,480 \$ 105,235,675	BCS+1+2	
	Uncosted Items	250/ -1 2 6			ć <u>2002</u>		
	Uncosted Items Uncosted Items	35% of DCS			\$ 36,832,486	DCS+Uncosted Items	

Full Supply Level 570.6 m

1.1 Cc 1.2 Er 2 Cc 2.1 Cc 2.2 Bc	escription roject Management onstruction Management	Unit	O D D D D	LL CL D LL		o	1 Aug. 11 Aug.
1.2 Er 2 Cc 2.1 Cc 2.2 Bc	and a state of the second se		Quantity	Unit Rate	Amount	Comment	Assumptions
2.1 Cc 2.2 Bc	ngineering and Design	7% of BCS 10% of BCS		7% 10%	\$ 4,350,248 \$ 6,214,640		
2.1 Cc 2.2 Bc			Item 1 Costs		\$ 10,564,888		
2.2 Bo	onsents and Permits						
3 Si	onsenting onds and Insurance	2% of BCS 5% of BCS		2% 5%			
3 Si			Item 2 Costs		\$ 4,350,248		
	te Establishement						
						Improve road from highway 85. Road is 9km and majority will need widening and some blasting and widening will be required around bluffs.	General road upgrade over 9km @ \$40,000/km + widen 1km @ \$100,000 + site secuity fence and signage LS \$60,000
						Likely need to blast and widen approximately 1km. Include cost for site	
3.1 Sit	te Access	LS	1	\$520,000	\$ 520,000	security, signage. Will likely need about 3km of construction roads on site, some areas very	4km construction road @ \$200,000 + 1km permanent @ \$300,000. Add \$80,000 i
						steep and may require switchbacks, blasting likely required for construction	seal required
						of about 1km of road. An additional 2km of road will need to be constructed during construction (as the dam height increases), assume 1km will be	
	te Construction Roads eld Explorations	km LS	5	\$220,000 \$500,000		permenant site access. Golder Estimate	
	· · ·					Survey required for duration of project, likely need full site survey at least	
3.4 Su	irvey	LS	1	\$195,000	\$ 195,000	once a week. (assume duration of project 10 months)	Initial survey control \$30,000 + \$16,500 /mth Office,smoko, ablution, crew +workshop/lab = 4 No- 12x4 portacom +
	onstruction Offices ream Diversion	LS	1	\$100,000	\$ 100,000		container/canvas cover. Hire @ \$2500/wk
3.0 30						Extend existing 5.2m dia offtake an additional 110 m, include backfill	
						concrete below extenstion (likely a few meters thick by a few meters wide) and foundation cleaning as concrete and pipe extension to be permenant	Foundation clean up LS \$30,000 plus concrete 15m3/m @ \$800/m3 x 110m = \$118,000 + 5m dia precast units (16.3m circum x 0.3m = 5m3/lm @ \$1500/m3 =
3.6.1 Ex	tension of Offtake Outlet	LS	1	\$2,285,000	\$ 2,285,000	structure beneath dam. Will likely require 2 concrete bulkheads in existing offtake shafts to power	\$7,500/lm plus install @ \$1,000/lm)
	nprovement to Existing Offtake Gates	LS	1	\$150,000	\$ 150,000	station, may also require gate upgrade at existing intake	Details unknown, bulkhead size/gate works. Allow \$50,000 each
	ulkhead and close off stream diversion and existing dam outlets once onstruction completed	LS	1	\$290,000	Ś 290.000	Bulkhead offtake gate pipes and spillway after construction, spillway tunnel has 5.2m diameter	Bulkhead 2.5 time diameter, say 13m long = 260m3 @ \$1000/m3 + contact grouting LS \$30,000
3.0.3 00	instruction completed	65	1			Include cost for site re-establishment post construction (planting and	
	nvironmental Controls uarry Establishment	LS LS	1	\$300,000 \$100,000	\$ 300,000 \$ 100,000	grading) Quarry will be used for RCC aggregate, roads, concrete, riprap	10mths construction cost @ \$10,000/mths + rehabilitation of site LS \$200,000 Allow LS \$100,000 to strip an open up site
							RCC 101,150m3+Concrete agg 20,000m3+Riprap
3.8.1 D	rill and Blast	LS	1	\$1,692,000	\$ 1,692,000	Produce enough material for RCC, roads, riprap	500m3=122,000m3+15%=141,000m3 average primary production to stockpile @\$12=\$1,692,000
	ccess Bridge	LS	1	\$1,070,000		2 lane bridge, 80m span, permanent site access	Type of bridge unknown, will require 2 abuts, 2 piers, 3 spans LS=2x80k+3x250k+2x80k
			1				
3.10 In	stall Sediment Controls	LS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200,000	Controls to prevent excessive sediment from entering river Include construction of test section, multiple RCC mix combinations, coring	Details unknown, assume small dam or tank system and flocking plus monitoting
3.11 RC	CC Test Section	LS	1	\$500,000	\$ 500,000	and laboratory testing There is power at existing power house, need to get on top to construction	Trials and testing, say 500m3 @ \$1000/m3 Nominal cost for construction power reticulation LS 100,000. Need to establish 3
3.12 Es	stablish power and phone to construction offices	LS	1	\$200,000	\$ 200,000	offices	or similar signal, allow \$100,000
3.13 Es	stablish Laboratory	15		\$250,000	\$ 250,000	Capabilities will need to include soil gradations, vebe testing. Will be onsite for duration of project and will need a full time employee	Building included in 3.5 above, allow to establish lab equipment, UCS testing probably at CTS in Alexandra, allow \$50,000 plus technician \$20,000/mth
Es دد.,		<u>ل</u>	1 Item 3 Costs	ş∠s∪,000	\$ 250,000 \$ 9,452,000	for duration of project and will need a full time employee	איטטטטין פר כדס זון אופאמווערמ, מווטש אָסט,טטט pius technician \$20,000/mth
4 E.	oundation Treatment						
						Assume 0.15m of overburden stripping along entire foundation and energy	
4.1 St	ripping	m3	1200	\$20	\$24,000	dissipator Excavate 3m into hard rock along entire foundation. Also includes	150mm of stripping appears minimal Excavation will be slow, assume no blasting, and include mechanical and final
4.2 Ex	cavation	m3	34200	\$40	\$1,368,000	excavation into rock for energy dissipator	cleaning of foundation
4.3 De	ental Concrete	m3	1200	\$600	\$720,000	Assume half of the foundation will require at least 0.3m of dental concrete for shaping and removing overhangs	Include final air water cleaning in preparation for concrete, foundation anchors, bulk concrete placement
4.4 Fc	oundation Cleanup	m2	8000	\$3.6	\$28,800	Air and Water cleaning by hand	Include construction joint preparation of dental concrete
							Assume down stage grouting using 2 rigs, 11600m2/100m2/hole= 116 holes @ 6
						Grout curtain extend to a depth equal to height of reservoir, one row of vertical holes and one row of angled holes, secondary/tertiary holes where	holes/day=20days. Drills 20dx2x\$250/hrx12hrs=\$120,000+Cement 116holesx10bagx 25kg+waste @15%=34tx\$500=\$17,000+Grout plant
4.5 Fc	oundation Grouting	m2	11600	\$16	\$185,600	needed	20dx10hrx\$150=\$30,000+consumeables=\$20,000>>>>>Total \$187,000/11600=
			Item 4 Costs		\$2,326,400		
s R(CC and Spillway					Assume screening aggregate including sand for production. Will need lots	Mob and set up plant including water supply, power, sediment ponds and carry o
5.1 Es	stablish crushing and screening plant	LS	1	\$200,000	\$200,000		trial production
5.2 Es	stablish RCC production line	LS	1	\$300,000	\$300,000	Includes conveyor, hopper, and other plant associated with RCC production	Purchase or hire in pug mill, set up and trial
						Assume blasting and screening required for all aggregate, cement is imported, 20MPa RCC. Dam will include gallery, drainage conduit, one low	RCC mix coares agg 1150kg, sand 850kg., cement 220kg produce at
						level outlet, overtopping spillway, bedding grout treatment between each	\$200/m3.\$40/m3 to place+\$10/m3 grout enriched joint=\$250/m3
5.3 Pr	roduce and Place RCC	m3	101150	\$250	\$25,287,500	lift. Do not have a mix design so difficult to estimate quantities of each material but will be cement heavy mix	
E 4 -	raduce and Diace Formed Facing Congrets	m3	17000	\$1,000	¢17.000.000	Pricing includes transport, placement and compaction. 25MPa concrete with reinforcing	Jump formed concrete at \$1000/m3
	roduce and Place Formed Facing Concrete	1115	17000	\$1,000	\$17,000,000	40 MPa reinforced concrete, 4m high walls on downstream face (1H:1V) of	Formed reinforced concrete
	roduce and Place Formed Spillway Walls						
5.5 Pr	oduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest	m3 m3	240 150	\$1,500 \$2,000	\$360,000 \$300,000		As above
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest	m3	150	\$2,000	\$300,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute	
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr					\$300,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet	
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar	m3 m3 m3	150 1800	\$2,000	\$300,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face),	As above
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet	As above
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3	150 1800 240	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open	As above included in 5.3 above
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 Of 6.1 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 Of 6.1 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 Of 6.1 Su 6.2 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$46,000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,00000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,0000 \$40,000000 \$40,0000 \$40	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 7km to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$110,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 00 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and Install instrumentation panel and controls	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$50,000 \$40,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$50,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6.1 Su 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.5 Su 6.6 Su	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$110,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$60,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install instrumentation panel and controls upply and Install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$60,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 O 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install Instrumentation panel and controls upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install/construct control house	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA LS LS LS LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at tee, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower, and associated equipment required to raise and Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 O 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install instrumentation panel and controls upply and Install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies	m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6.0 Or 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install Instrumentation panel and controls upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install/construct control house	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 500 1tem 5 Costs 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$60,000 \$100,000 \$48,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quary Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6.0 Or 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install/construct control house upply and install gate hoist	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 240 500	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$300,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$100,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m vide sealing slide gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install/construct control house upply and install gate hoist	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 500 1tem 5 Costs 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Nominal figures
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install instrumentation panel and controls upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 500 1tem 5 Costs 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install instrumentation panel and controls upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 500 1tem 5 Costs 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$80,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 O 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.7 Ba 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.7 St 6.7 Ba 6.7 St 6.7 S	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install instrumentation panel and controls upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist	m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA EA ES LS LS	150 1800 500 1tem 5 Costs 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$1,794,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs)	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 OI 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.9 Su 7 Dr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2 m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install Instrumentation panel and controls upply and install /construct control house upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS EA EA	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$48,000 \$48,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$1,794,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry 40 Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. 4 Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain ferming hydraulics, motors and gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 OI 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.9 Su 7 Dr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS EA EA	150 1800 500 1em 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Contro for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 OI 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.6 Su 6.7 Br 6.8 Su 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS EA EA	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$100,000 \$48,000 \$1,794,000 \$1,794,000 \$25,000 \$25,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1m2/m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m vide sealing slide gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 550 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55im, PVC	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 O 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 Ba 6.8 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 6.9 St 6.1 St 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 8 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 D	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 2 m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install Remote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install electrical gear rainage upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 EA EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS EA EA	150 1800 240 500 Item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$41,000 \$41,000 \$41,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$90,000 \$50,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Contro for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at EI 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.7 Br 6.8 St 6.7 Br 6.7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 Dr 8.1 Dr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$30,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m=
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.7 Br 6.8 St 6.7 Br 6.7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 Dr 8.1 Dr	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear upply and install electrical gear rainage upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition emolish existing dam to El. 545	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 Item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$1,000\$1,000 \$1,000\$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$896,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El S45 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up abour 2% of total demolition)	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 B 6.7 B 6.8 St 6.7 B 7 DI 7 DI 7.1 St 8 DI 8 DI 8.1 DC	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear upply and install electrical gear rainage upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition emolish existing dam to El. 545	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$1,000\$1,000 \$1,000\$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$30,000 \$50,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El S45 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up abour 2% of total demolition)	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 Br 6.1 St 6.7 Br 6.1 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 7 Dr 7 Dr 7 Dr 8 Dr 8 Dr 9 In 9 In 1 Pr 1 P	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 3 gates upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear rainage upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition emolish existing dam to EL 545 emolish existing power plant and substation	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS EA	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,000\$40,000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$30,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, detailed curvature 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El S45 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up abour 2% of total demolition)	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.5 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Ba 6.8 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Ba 6.8 Su 7 Du 7 Du 7.1 Su 7.2 In 7.2 In 8 Du 8 Du 8 Du 8.1 Du 8.2 Du 9 In 9.1 Pi 9.2 Si	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fitake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear upply and install electrical gear upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition exometation ezometer	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	150 1800 240 500 Item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$50,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc.	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 0 6.1 Su 6.2 Su 6.3 Su 6.4 Su 6.4 Su 6.5 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Ba 6.8 Su 6.6 Su 6.7 Ba 6.8 Su 7 Du 7 Du 7.1 Su 7.2 In 7.2 In 8 Du 8 Du 8 Du 8.1 Du 8.2 Du 9 In 9.1 Pi 9.2 Si	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fftake Structure ipply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam ipply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower ipply and Install 3 gates ipply and Install 1 gate ipply and Install I gate ipply and install instrumentation panel and controls ipply and install gate hoist ipply and install gate hoist ipply and install electrical gear rainage ipply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition strumentation ezometer	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS EA	150 1800 240 500 item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$896,000 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,000\$40,000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,0000\$40,	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (crianage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 551m, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up aboul 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alarms downstream, water level sensors upstream and	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 7 DI 7 DI 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 DI 8.1 Di 8.1 Di 8.2 Di 9.1 Pi 9.2 Se 9.3 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 m3 LS EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	150 1800 240 500 Item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$50,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 \$1,000	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at EI S45 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up abour 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste wibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alars downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water lev	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 7 DI 7 DI 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 DI 8.1 Di 8.1 Di 8.2 Di 9.1 Pi 9.2 Se 9.3 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure fitake Structure upply and Install 2m Diamter Conduit through dam upply and Install 3 Trashracks on upstram face of Tower upply and Install 1 gate upply and install 1 gate upply and install nemote operating system ackup Power Supplies upply and install gate hoist upply and install electrical gear upply and install electrical gear upply and Install Internal Drainage System stall Waterstops emolition exometation ezometer	m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 Item 5 Costs 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to EI. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at EI S45 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up abour 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste wibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery Permanent monument that can be surveyed Includes alars downstream, water level sensors upstream and downstream, water lev	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 7 DI 7 DI 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 DI 8.1 Di 8.1 Di 8.2 Di 9.1 Pi 9.2 Se 9.3 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 100 100 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$1,0000\$1,000 \$1,0000\$1,000\$100\$1,000\$1000\$1	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$46,687,500 \$30,000 \$40,00	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry 45 Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery. Permanent monument that	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 6 0 0 6.1 St 6.2 St 6.3 St 6.3 St 6.4 St 6.5 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.6 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.7 B 6.1 St 6.8 St 6.9 St 7 DI 7 DI 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.1 St 7.2 In 8 DI 8.1 Di 8.1 Di 8.2 Di 9.1 Pi 9.2 Se 9.3 St	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 100 100 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$50,000 \$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,0000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,000\$1,	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$330,000 \$40,000	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry 45 Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable Control for 4 hydraulic gates on site, incorporation of site-wide instrumentation allowing for real-time monitoring and control Radio or cellular equipment to remotely control 4 offtake gates and remotely monitor site Backup generator(s) to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. Drain holes are spaced 5m apart, extend to a depth of 2/3 grout curtain depth into rock and up to El. About 560 in dam. Drainage gallery extends ful length of dam, assume at El 545 (and up to 550 at abutments) and offset from upstream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) Waterstops are grouted into foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC Demolition consists of rockfill and concrete panels (concrete makes up about 2% of total demolition) Remove structure, no reuse of material all to waste vibrating weir piezometers at crest and downstream slope, remote readings Most exit into drainage gallery. Permanent monument that	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push
5.5 Pr 5.6 Pr 5.7 Pr 5.8 Pr 5.9 Pr 5.10 Pr 6 6.1 SL 6.2 SL 6.3 SL 6.4 SL 6.4 SL 6.5 SL 6.6 SL 6.6 SL 6.6 SL 6.7 B2 6.8 SL 6.6 SL 6.7 B2 6.8 SL 7 DI 7.1 SL 7.1 SL 7.1 SL 7.2 In 7.2 In 7.2 In 7.2 In 9.1 Pi 9.2 SE 9.3 St 9.4 Ea 9.4 Ea 9.5	roduce and Place Formed Ogee Spillway Crest roduce and Place Spillway Dissipation Structure roduce and Place Bedding Mortar roduce and Place Formed Intake Tower roduce and Place Riprap Downstream of Dissipation Structure	m3 LS EA EA EA LS LS LS LS LS LS LS LS EA EA EA EA EA LS	150 1800 240 500 100 100 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$2,000 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$120 \$120 \$110,000 \$30,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$40,000 \$100,000 \$40,000 \$1,0000\$1,000 \$1,0000\$1,000\$100\$1,000\$1000\$1	\$300,000 \$2,700,000 \$480,000 \$480,000 \$46,687,500 \$330,000 \$46,687,500 \$30,000 \$40,00	dam 40 MPa reinforced concrete, quantity includes 7m tall walls, ~50 chute blocks at inlet, ~20 baffle blocks at outlet 40 MPa reinforced concrete, dowel into dam (connect tower to dam face), keep interior open Assume D50 equal to 0.3m, can come from onsite quarry 45 Concrete encased high pressure rated steel pipe, length is 34m to daylight at toe, additional 78m to discharge into river Cover 1mx2m gates 1mx2m wide sealing slide gates, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection cable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection rable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection rable 2mx2m wide sealing slide gate, including rails anchored to intake tower and connection rable 3 phase power to control gates in case of power loss Building on top of intake tower to house the electrical and controls equipment, maybe prefabricated 5 Framing, hydraulics, motors, and associated equipment required to raise and lower gates 3 phase power to control house, medium voltage motor control center for gates, low voltage connections for lights, etc. 5 Or an uptream face by 8m (drainage gallery construction likely to be accounted for in RCC placement costs) 5 Waterstops are grouted find foundation and terminate at the top of the dam. Assume spaced at 6m on center, 55lm, PVC 5 Or total demolition) 8 Remove structure, no reuse of material all to wast	As above included in 5.3 above Rock size may need to be larger Allow 112m @\$8,000 Assume galv or epoxy coated Nominal figures Assume 40m2 at \$1200/m2 Nominal figures Assume 60 holes at 30m average = 1800lm @ \$500m= Allow provisional sum \$1,000/ea Assume side cast into existing reservoir dead storage, possible dozer push



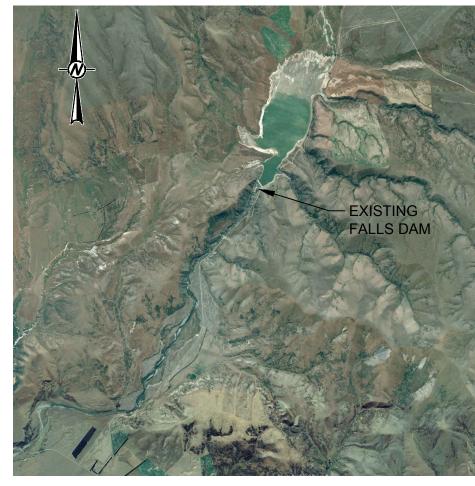
APPENDIX F Preliminary Design Drawings



MANUHERIKIA CATCHMENT FEASIBILITY STUDY FALLS DAM RAISE OPTIONS



1. EXISTING GROUND SURVEY WAS PROVIDED BY BTW SOUTH ON 27 JUNE 2014. COORDINATE SYSTEM, SURVEY, AND ALL ELEVATIONS ARE IN REFERENCE TO LINZ LISTED TRIG N No 2 AND DUNEDIN VERTICAL DATUM 1958.



 $\frac{\text{SITE PHOTO}}{\text{N.T.S.}}$

FIGURE FIGURE TITLE

10

CLIENT MANUHERIKIA CATCHMENT WATER STRATEGY GROUP

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DRAFT



CONSULTANT

MANUHERIKIA CATCHMENT FEASIBILITY STUDY

TITLE TITLE SHEET AND SITE MAP

PROJECT No. 1378110270

PROJEC

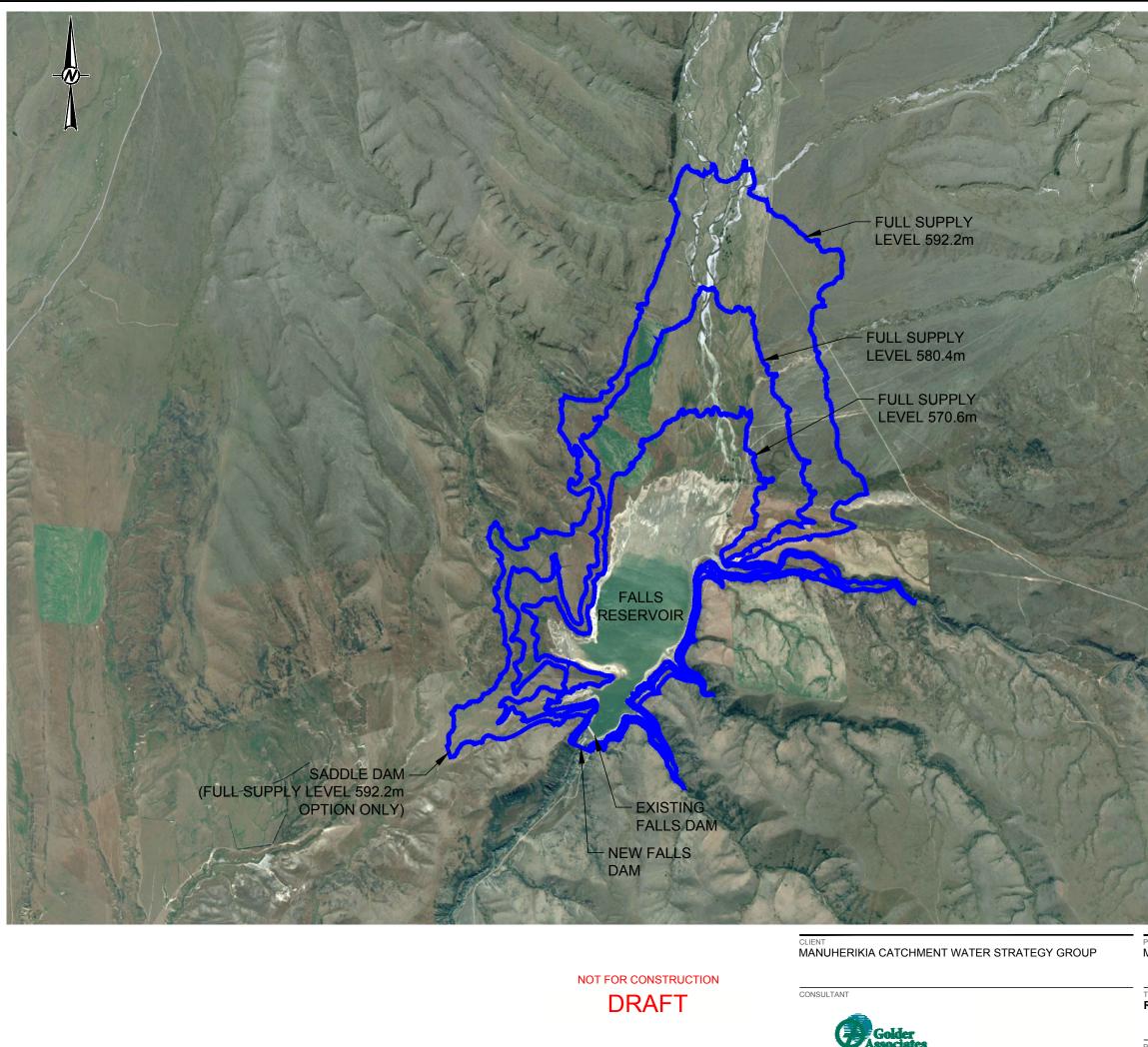
Rev. А

Figure 1

PLAN VIEW OF FULL SUPPLY LEVEL 570.6 m DAM RAISE OPTION PLAN VIEW OF FULL SUPPLY LEVEL 580.4 m DAM RAISE OPTION PLAN VIEW OF FULL SUPPLY LEVEL 592.2 m DAM RAISE OPTION TYPICAL MAXIMUM CROSS SECTION PROFILE ALONG DAM CREST OFFTAKE STRUCTURE SECTION AND DETAILS SADDLE DAM PLAN AND MAXIMUM SECTION PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

TITLE SHEET AND SITE MAP

INDEX OF FIGURES

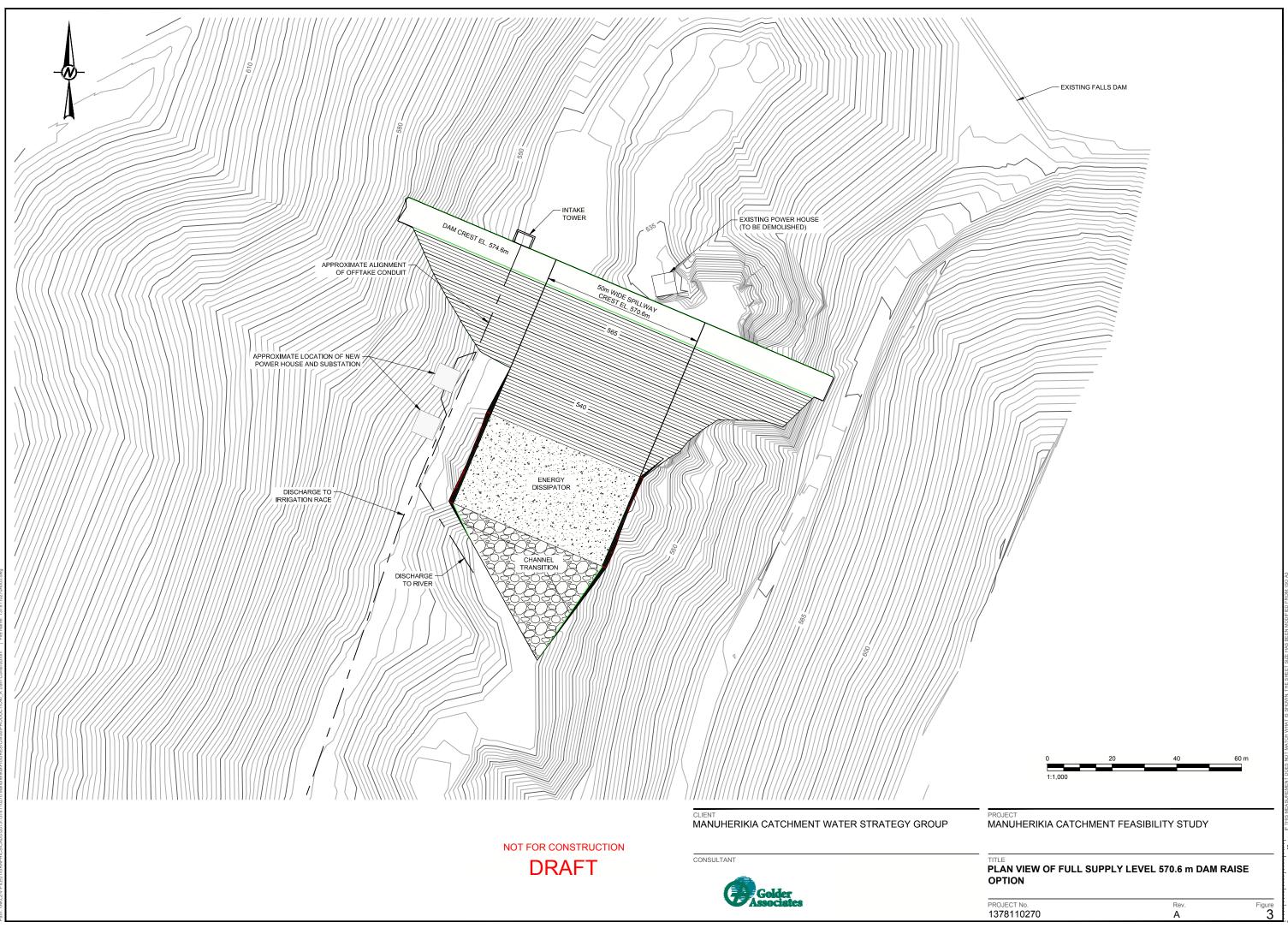


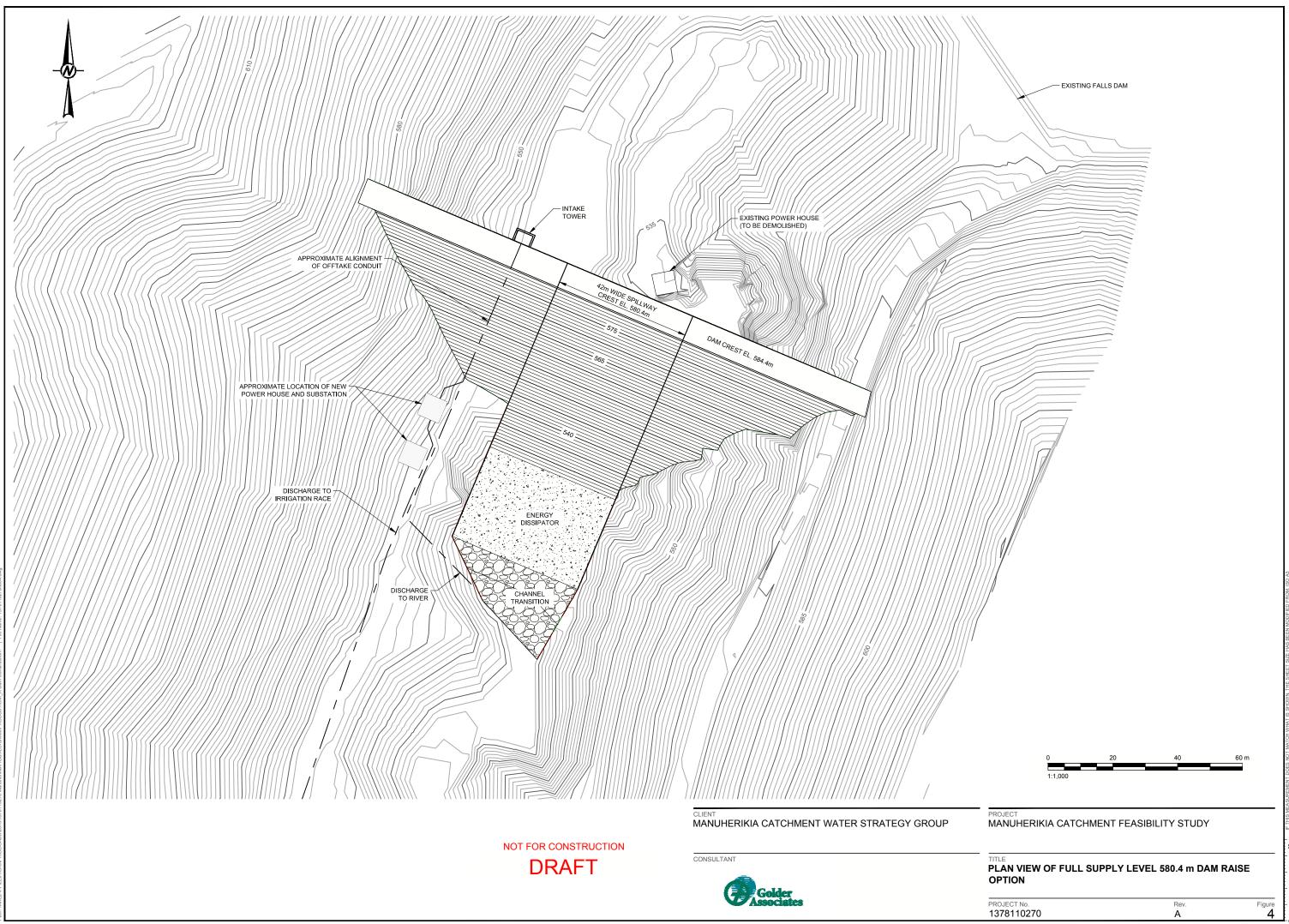
E L			-	-
		12 In	-	
· property	AN .	1 mp	Str.	-
1 Ala		X	E	Part in
110/14			Toda .	
Deres	Sealer 11	14		all's
	1			lie
S. A.	5.17-	a rep-	1	1
1 march	-	1	17	
Still A			and the	10
Ref. Col. 10	E.S		- And	
-		1		
Carron .		1× 2	1 Al	1 and a
Part	- C	1	E A	Y?
	1	1	· And	A.
149	E.S.	18 P	and le	-
	-1/			
- Janda I	1 well		Ent	
mil	atter a	i V	78	
1 3 8 4 C			11 1 1 7 5	E.
	S / Co	the second	He.	1 des
States 14			14	The second
1 The	2 Hr	Light	AUN	the second
		N/K	21	and a
- sta	a the		h par	Rit
1 All	2	A rest	Car ()	and the
0	600	1,200	1,800) m
	A W	an al		
ROJECT IANUHERIKIA CATCHM	IENT FEAS	IBILITY STU	DY	
TLE				
ESERVOIR AREA				

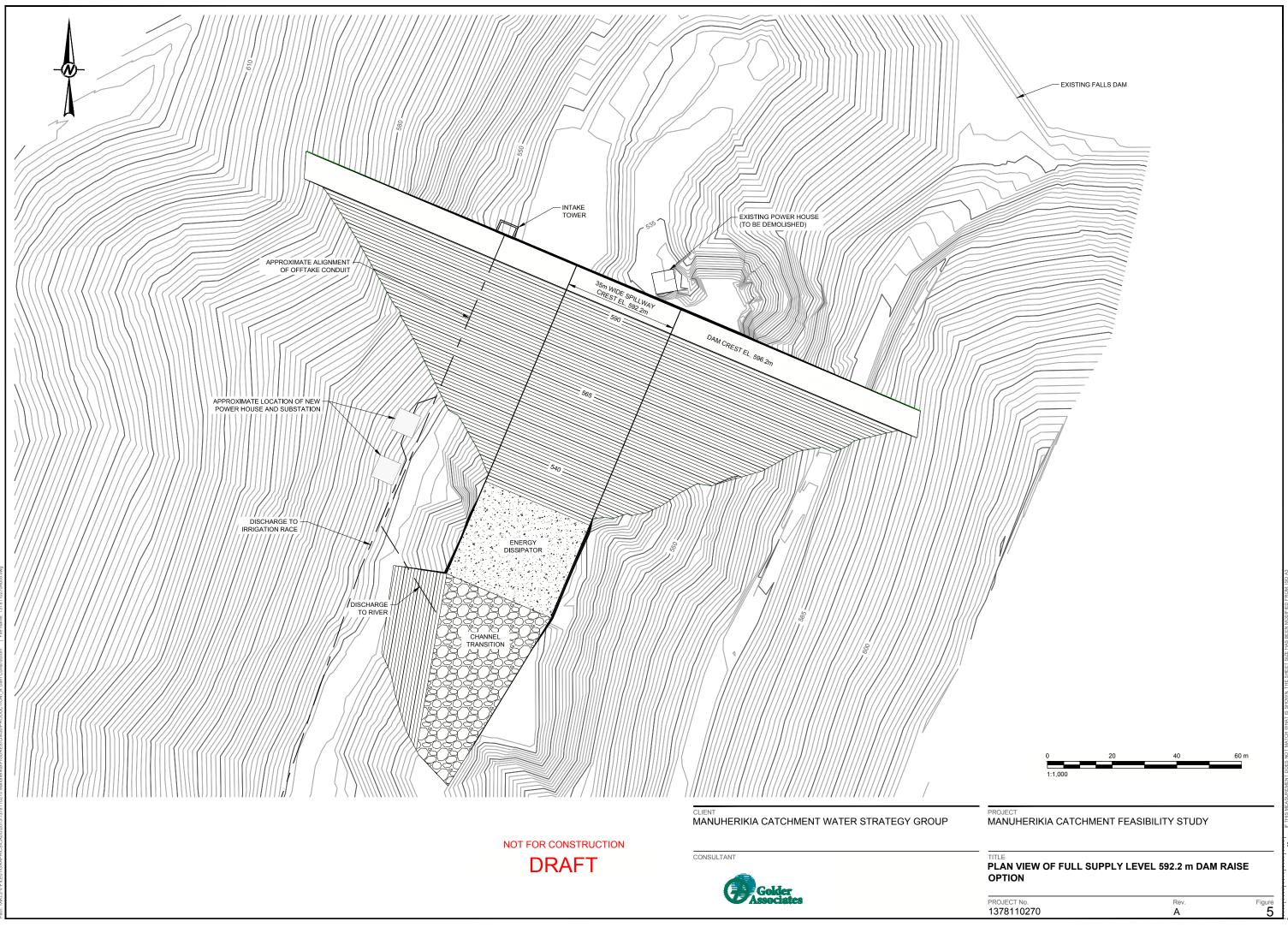
25 mm IFTHIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIEI

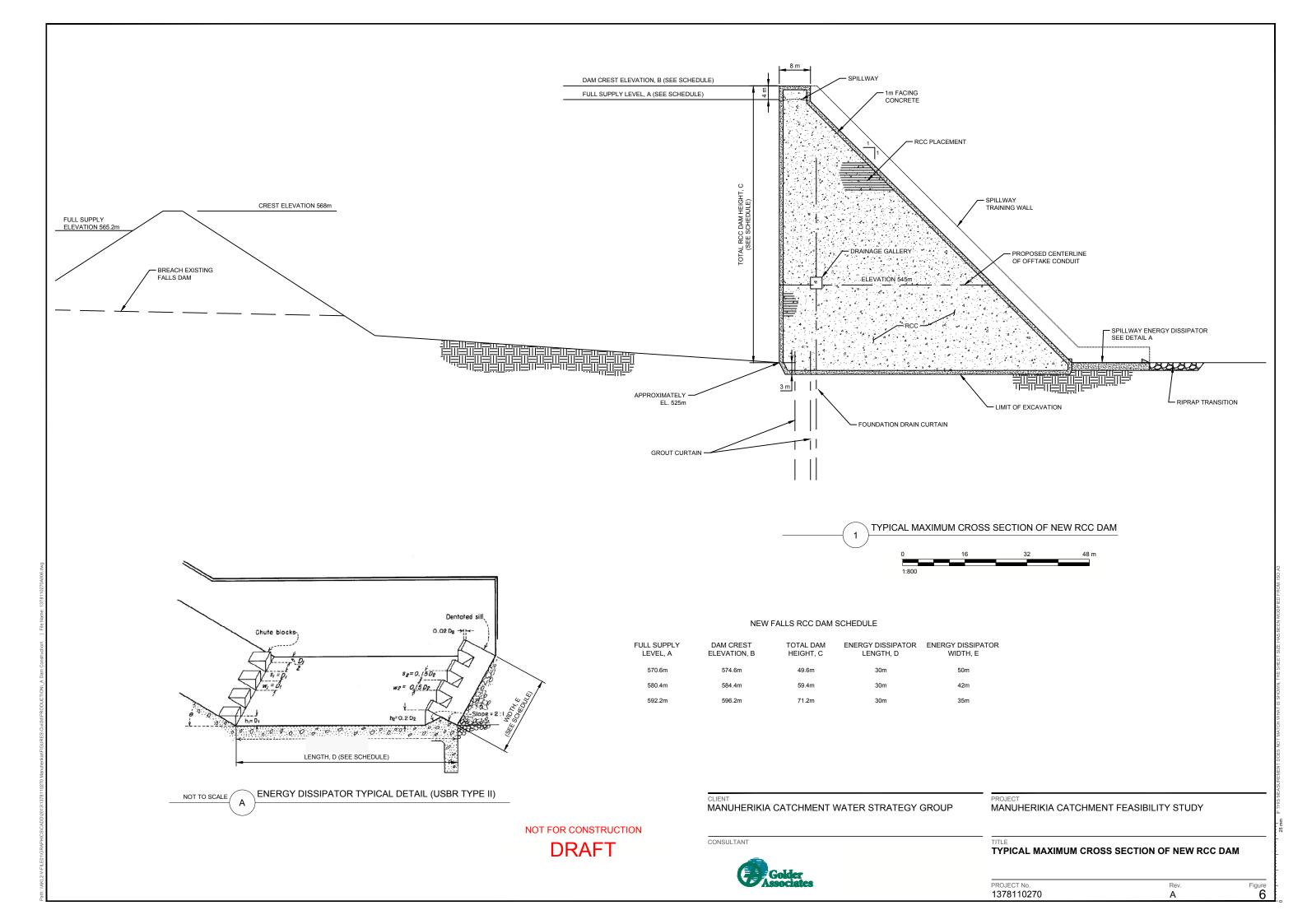
PROJECT No. 1378110270

Rev. A Figure 2









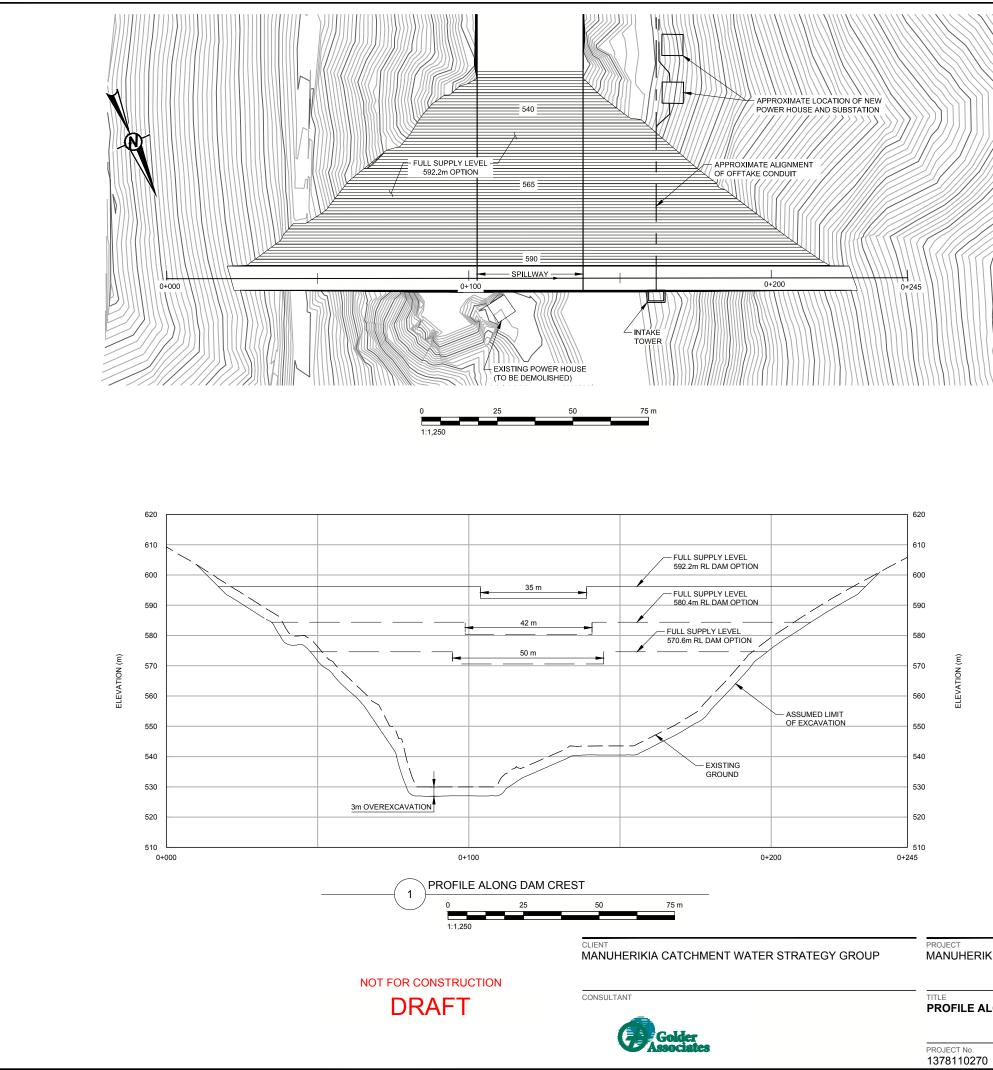
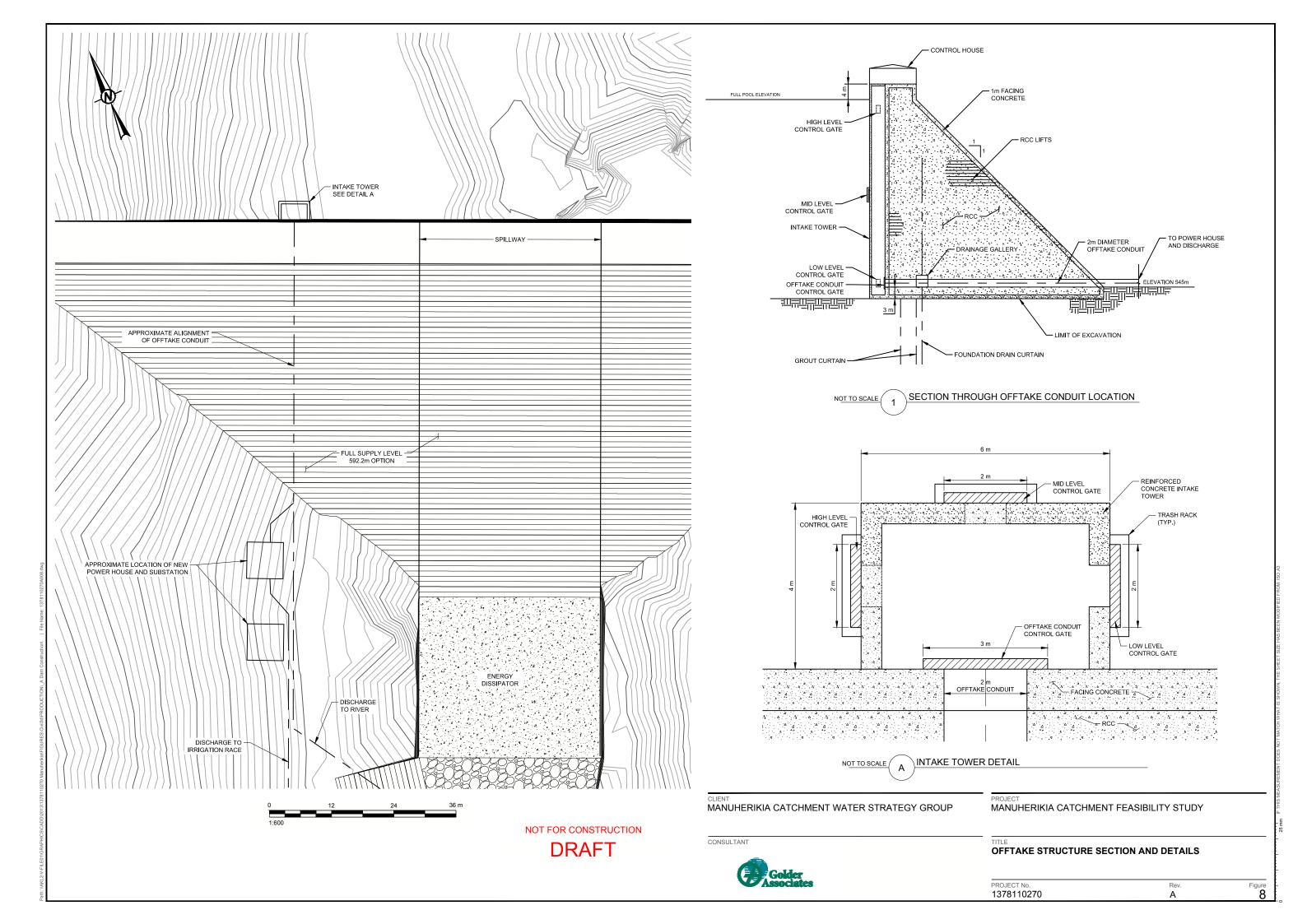
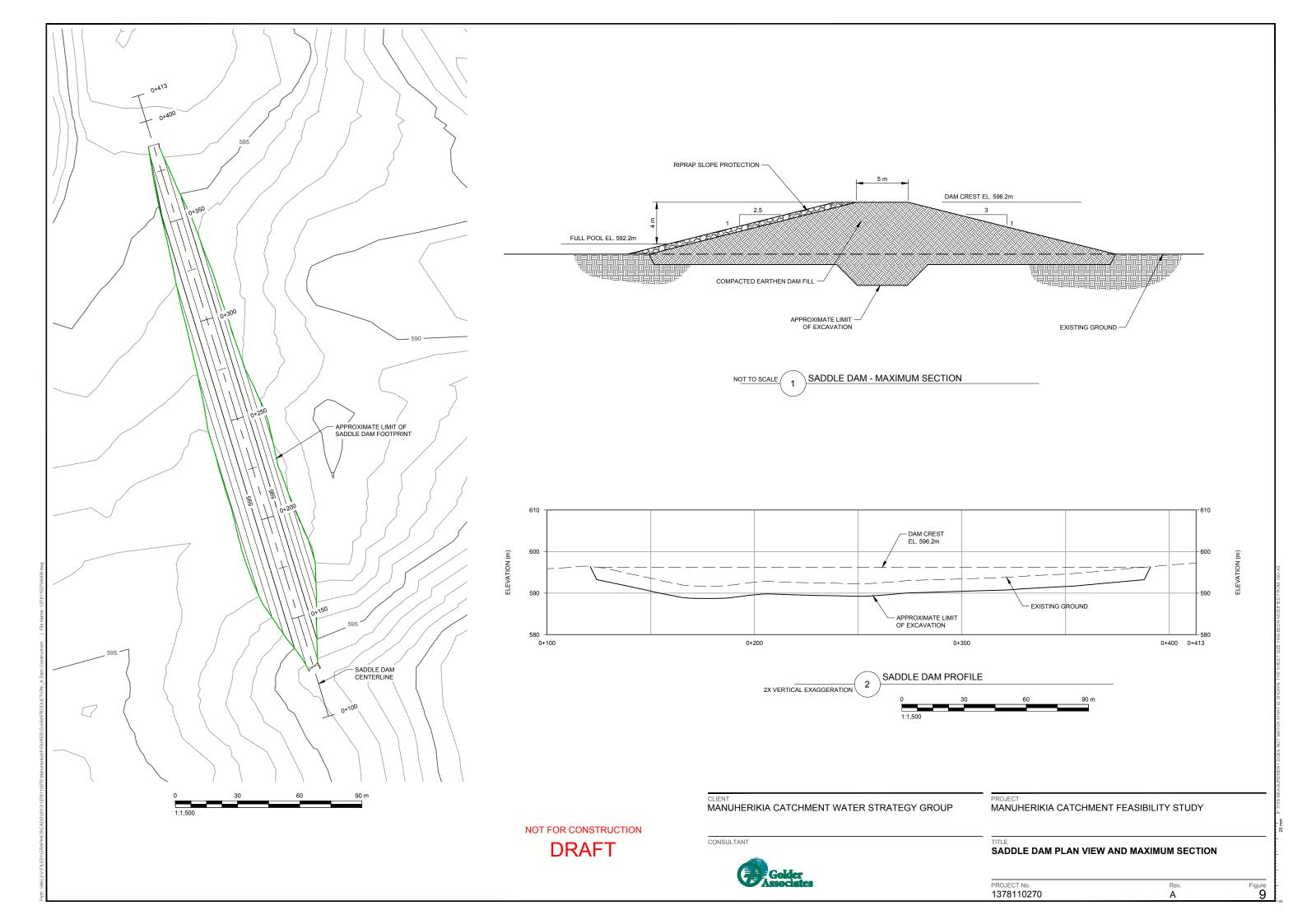


Figure 7

Rev. A







CLIENT MANUHERIKIA CATCHMENT WATER STRATEGY GROUP

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION DRAFT

CONSULTANT



18 V		「「「「「「「「「「「「「」」」		The second second
N SI	and the second sec	「一」「「「「「「「「」」」		AND A PARTY
A North		上の一個人		
No. A. Car		し、「「「「「「「」」		
A B A				
N. S. Vana				
1. B	a state			and a second
1. E	and and		N.A.	and a second
1. E	- All		A A	
A. C. M.			18. 5	
- Con Star				
No. of the	-			
	3			
	10.3			
		5.9		
1	100	100		
		13		
				22
				23
	1.0			
)	24	0	36	0 m
	12.00			
FEASI	BILITY	STUDY		
	FEASI	1 22 3	FEASIBILITY STUDY	FEASIBILITY STUDY

Figure 10

PROJECT No. 1378110270

Rev. A

At Golder Associates we strive to be the most respected global company providing consulting, design, and construction services in earth, environment, and related areas of energy. Employee owned since our formation in 1960, our focus, unique culture and operating environment offer opportunities and the freedom to excel, which attracts the leading specialists in our fields. Golder professionals take the time to build an understanding of client needs and of the specific environments in which they operate. We continue to expand our technical capabilities and have experienced steady growth with employees who operate from offices located throughout Africa, Asia, Australasia, Europe, North America, and South America.

Africa Asia Australia & NZ Europe North America South America + 27 11 254 4800 + 86 21 6258 5522 + 61 3 8862 3500

olutions@golder.com

AUCKLAND	WELLINGTON	HAMILTON
Tel +64 9 486 8068 Fax +64 9 486 8072	Tel +64 4 974 6397	Tel +64 7 859 2356 Fax +64 9 486 8072
Level 2 Nielsen Centre 129 Hurstmere Road Takapuna Auckland 0622	Level 1 93 The Terrace Wellington 6011	Room 31 in the Homestead Ruakura Research Centre 10 Bisley Road Hamilton 3214
PO Box 33-849 Takapuna 0740	PO Box 5234 Wellington 6145	PO Box 19-479 Hamilton 3244
NELSON	CHRISTCHURCH	DUNEDIN
NELSON Tel +64 3 548 1707 Fax +64 3 548 1727	CHRISTCHURCH Tel +64 3 377 5696 Fax +64 3 377 9944	DUNEDIN Tel +64 3 479 0390 Fax +64 3 474 9642
Tel +64 3 548 1707	Tel +64 3 377 5696	Tel +64 3 479 0390

